





3

EXAS CITY

# CONTRACTOR OF THE SUCCESS

# Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

FOR YEAR ENDING AUGUST 31, 2022

#### TEXAS CITY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT 1700 NINTH AVENUE NORTH | TEXAS CITY, TX 77590



# Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

### FOR THE YEAR ENDING 2022

MARGARET LEE, CPA, RTSBA ASST. SUPERINTENDENT, BUSINESS & OPERATIONS

> ZACH COWEY DIRECTOR OF FINANCE

#### **Texas City Independent School District**

Annual Comprehensive Financial Report For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022 Table of Contents

Page Exhibit

#### **Introductory Section**

Certificate of Board	v
Principal Officials and Advisors	vi
Transmittal Letter	viii
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	xvi
Organizational Chart	xvii

#### **Financial Section**

Independent Auditor's Report	
Management's Discussion and Analysis9	

#### **Basic Financial Statements**

Government-wide Financial Statements	
Statement of Net Position	A-1
Statement of Activities19	B-1
Fund Financial Statements	
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds20	C-1
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to	
the Statement of Net Position23 C	C-1R
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund	
Balances – Governmental Funds24	C-2
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,	
and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to	
the Statement of Activities	C-3
Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Fund	D-1
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position –	
Proprietary Fund	D-2
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds	D-3
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Fund	E-1
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds	E-2
Notes to the Financial Statements	

#### **Required Supplementary Information**

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance –	
Budget and Actual – General Fund65	G-1
Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension	
Liability of a Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer Pension Plan	
Teacher Retirement System of Texas	G-2
Schedule of the District's Contributions to the Teacher Retirement	
System of Texas Pension Plan67	G-3
Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB	
Liability of a Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer OPEB Plan	
Teacher Retirement System of Texas	G-4
Schedule of the District's Contributions to the	
Teacher Retirement System of Texas OPEB Plan69	G-5
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information71	

Texas City Independent School District	
Annual Comprehensive Financial Report	
For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022	
Table of Contents - Continued	
Page	Exhibit
-	
Supplementary Information	
Combining and Individual Funds Financial Statements	
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds –	
Special Revenue Funds	H-1
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes	
in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Special	H-2
Revenue Funds	Π-Ζ
Schedule of Delinquent Taxes Receivable	J-1
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance –	J-1
Budget and Actual – National School Breakfast and Lunch Program	J-2
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance –	JZ
Budget and Actual – Debt Service Fund	J-3
Use of Funds Report – Select State Allotment	J-4
	5 1
Statistical Section	
Page	Table
Financial Trends	
Net Position by Component – Last Ten Fiscal Years96	1
Changes in Net Position – Last Ten Fiscal Years	2
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years	3
Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years104	4
Revenue Capacity	
Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property –	
Last Ten Fiscal Years	5
Property Tax Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments –	-
Last Ten Fiscal Years	6
Principal Taxpayers – Current Year and Nine Years Ago	7
Property Tax Levies and Collections – Last Ten Fiscal Years	8
Debt Capacity	0
Outstanding Debt by Type – Last Ten Fiscal Years	9
Ratios of Net General Obligation Bonded Debt Outstanding –	10
Last Ten Fiscal Years115 Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	10 11
Legal Debt Margin Information – Last Ten Fiscal Years	12
	12
Demographic and Economic Information	
Demographic and Economic Statistics – Last Ten Fiscal Years	13
Demographic Statistics121	14
Principal Employers – Current and Nine Years Ago123	15
Operating Information	
Operating Information	17
Full-time Equivalent District Employees by Position – Last Ten Fiscal Years	16 17
Teacher Base Salaries – Last Ten Fiscal Years	17
School Building Information – Last Ten Fiscal Years	10
Attendance Data	20
	20

#### Texas City Independent School District

Annual Comprehensive Financial Report For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022 Table of Contents - Continued

Page Exhibit

#### Overall Compliance, Internal Control Section and Federal Awards

Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial		
Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an		
Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with		
Government Auditing Standards	141	
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major		
Federal Program and Report on Internal Control over Compliance in		
Accordance with Uniform Guidance	143	
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	146	
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings		
Corrective Action Plan		
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	155	K-1
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	157	

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

# Introductory Section



#### Certificate of the Board

Texas City Independent School District Name of School District Galveston County 084-906 Co.-Dist Number

We, the undersigned, certify that the attached annual financial reports of the above named school district were reviewed and <u>v</u> approved <u>disapproved</u> disapproved for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2022 at a meeting of the Board of Trustees of such school district on the <u>10<sup>th</sup></u> day of <u>Saquary</u>, 2023.

Signature of Board Secre

nature of Board

If the Board of Trustees disapproved the auditor's report, the reason(s) for disapproving it is/are (attach list as necessary):

#### Principal Officials and Advisors

#### **Board of Trustees**

Name	Date Elected	Term Expires	Occupation
Nakisha Paul			Nursing Information Tech
President, District 3	2017	2023	Coordinator
Melba Anderson			
Vice President, District 1	2001	2025	Health Care Provider
Michael Matranga			
Trustee, At-large	2021	2024	Security Consulting
Mable Pratt			
Trustee, District 2	2017	2025	Retired Educator
Lori Carnes			Registered Nurse, Funeral Home
Trustee, District 4	2022	2025	Owner
Dickey Campbell			
Trustee, District 5	2014	2023	Regional Loan President
Hal Biery			
Trustee, District 6	2008	2024	Retired Police

#### Administrative Officials

Name	Department	Length of Service with District
Dr. Melissa Duarte	Superintendent	2 Year
Dr. Terri Burchfield	Deputy Superintendent	22 Years
Kami Hale	Assistant Superintendent of Curriculum & Instruction	1 Year
Marcus Higgs	Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources	21 Years
Margaret Lee	Assistant Superintendent of Business & Operations	9 Years

#### **Consultants and Advisors**

Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P., Houston, Texas	Independent Auditors
Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP, Austin, Texas	Bond Counsel
SAMCO Capital, San Antonio, Texas	Financial Advisor
Thompson & Horton LLP, Houston, Texas	Legal Counsel
Texas Association of School Business Officials	School Finance
Moak, Casey & Associates	School Finance & Accountability
Templeton Demographics, L.L.C.	Demographer

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



February 22, 2023

To the Board of Trustees and Citizens of the Texas City Independent School District:

The Texas Education Code requires that all school districts file a set of financial statements with the Texas Education Agency (TEA) within 150 days of the close of each fiscal year. The financial statements must be presented in conformity with the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and audited by a firm of licensed certified public accountants in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. Pursuant to this requirement, we hereby issue the Annual Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the Texas City Independent School District (the District) for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2022.

This report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of the District. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all the information presented in this report. To the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

In developing, evaluating, and improving the District's accounting system, consideration is given to the adequacy of the internal control structure. Internal controls are designed to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or disposition and those transactions are executed in accordance with the management's authorization and recorded properly to permit the preparation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived, and the evaluation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

The financial statements of the District have been audited by Weaver, a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The goal of the independent audit is to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the District for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2022, are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involves examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditors concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion that the District's financial statements for the year ended August 31, 2022 are fairly presented in conformity with (GAAP). The independent auditors' report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

The independent audit of the financial statements is part of a broader, federally mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of federal grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditors to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with special emphasis on the administration of federal awards. These reports may be found in the Federal Awards section of this report.

GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The District's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

#### **PROFILE OF THE DISTRICT**

The Texas City Independent School District is an independent public educational agency operating under applicable laws and regulations of the State of Texas providing a full range of educational services appropriate to grade levels ranging from pre-kindergarten through grade twelve. Texas City ISD is situated in Galveston County, approximately 45 miles southeast of Houston.

During the 2021-2022 school year the District had 7,811 students enrolled, with an average daily attendance (ADA) of 6,940. When compared to the 8,945 students in the 2016-2017 school year, enrollment decreased by 8.7%. Texas City ISD employs 1,212 staff, with teachers representing 43% of the total staff. The District currently serves students across two high schools, one Industrial Trades Center, three middle/intermediate schools, six elementary schools, one Early Childhood Center, which houses a Head Start Pre-Kindergarten Program, and one Disciplinary Alternative Education Center.

In July 2016, La Marque ISD was annexed to Texas City ISD by the Texas Education Agency. The impact of the annexation is noted throughout the historical tables in this document. Since the annexation, TCISD has averaged a decline in student enrollment of approximately two percent per year.

Guajardo Elementary began servicing students in January 2022, and portions of the old campus are currently being utilized for catering services and a training center. Giles Middle School opened for the first day of school in August 2022. Giles Middle School replaced La Marque Middle School which was destroyed by Hurricane Harvey. These middle school students attended school in portions of La Marque High School and portable buildings during construction of the new campus.

The District's Community Facilities Planning Committee met throughout the 2021-2022 school year and ultimately recommended a bond to replace aging facilities, provide new programs, and improve the safety of all students. Subsequently, in November 2022, after the date of this report, but prior to its issuance, TCISD voters approved two bond propositions totaling \$158.6 million.

Proposition A included a new La Marque High School (\$79.9 million), a new early childhood center (\$37 million), a new agricultural barn (\$7 million), a new STEM/robotics center (\$1.3 million), renovations and additions to Texas City High School including fine arts improvements and career tech lab renovations (\$4.6 million), and districtwide safety and security upgrades (\$1.3 million).

Proposition B provided renovations and additions to the Texas City High School Stadium (\$5.7 million) and a new La Marque High School Stadium to be located on the same property as La Marque High School (\$21.7 million).

#### **GOVERNING BODY**

The seven members of the Board of Trustees serve, without compensation, a three-year term. On a rotating basis, elections are held on the first Saturday in May for either two or three positions each year. Any potential vacancies may be filled by appointment until the next regularly scheduled election. Candidates must be residents and qualified voters of the District.

Regular meetings of the Board of Trustees are held on the second Tuesday of each month and are held in the boardroom at the Simpson Education Support Center. Special meetings and workshops are scheduled as needed and announced in compliance with public notice requirements. The Board has final control over local school matters limited only by the state legislature, the courts, and the will of the people as expressed in Trustee elections. Board decisions are based on a majority vote of those present.

In general, the Board adopts policies, employs the Superintendent, and oversees the operations of the District and its schools. Besides general Board business, Trustees are charged with numerous statutory regulations, including the calling of trustee and other school elections, canvassing the results, organizing the Board, and electing its officers. The Board is also responsible for setting the tax rate, adopting an employee compensation plan, serving as a board of appeals in personnel and student matters, confirming recommendations for textbook adoptions, and adopting and amending the annual budget.

#### **EDUCATION**

Texas City Independent School District is a public school system committed to providing safe facilities that are supportive of educational programs for all students. Considering the COVID-19 pandemic, the District has implemented various measures to keep students and staff healthy and safe.

The District's Mission Statement is "We will prepare our students to reach their full potential and excel in their chosen paths." Emphasis is placed on initiating strategies aimed at closing achievement gaps and offering a comprehensive curriculum covering the areas of Career and Technical Education, Special Education, Bilingual Education, Compensatory Education, and Gifted and Talented Education. Within these programs are numerous sub-programs tailored to meet or exceed State and Federal requirements. The District's first dual language program cohort began instruction in August 2022 with two kindergarten classrooms. This program is designed to develop a student's ability to become bicultural and biliterate. A new cohort will be added each year to expand the program through grade six.

Texas City ISD's Career and Technical Education (CTE) program meets all the graduation endorsement requirements, programs of study, and focuses on developing foundational skills, core workplace competencies, and specific skill competencies in various occupational areas. The goal of the CTE program is to attract, develop, and prepare students for diverse careers that reflect current and future industry trends. The CTE program provides students with an opportunity to earn a variety of TEA-approved certifications that meet College, Career, and Military Readiness (CCMR) requirements for the District. TCISD's Industrial Trades Center (ITC) is an integral part of the program and a source of pride for the District and community. The Industrial Trades Center offers industry based NCCER certifications in maritime, pipefitting, construction trades, electrical technology, machining, and welding. Other industry-based certifications offered at the ITC include forklift, American Welding Society (AWS), CPR, and OSHA 10. The ITC also partners with the SERS program to provide graduating seniors with a 10-week summer internship with local industry contractors.

Texas City ISD partners with College of the Mainland (COM) to provide a Collegiate High School, enabling students to simultaneously earn a high school diploma from one of TCISD's high schools and an associate degree from COM. Additionally, the District is planning to offer its own Early College High School at both high school campuses for the 2023-2024 school year. This will increase the opportunities for our students to graduate with an associate degree on their home campus.

Texas City ISD wants all students to have an educational experience that prepares them to become lifelong learners and contributors. Now more than ever, that experience must not only provide for challenging academic content, but it must also be more intentional about helping students develop critical thinking, communication, collaboration, creativity and other skills and habits that our students need to be successful in this complex, rapidly changing world.

During the 2020-2021 school year the District developed its Portrait of a Graduate, a collective vision that describes the community's goals for their students. The Portrait of a Graduate adopted by the District's Board includes eight prevailing characteristics of a Texas City ISD Graduate.



#### READY FOR COLLEGE. CAREER. LIFE.

#### **VISION & CORE BELIEFS**

TCISD's Vision Statement, "together we succeed", encompasses the belief that every employee plays an integral role in the success of its students. The vision is based on thirteen Core Beliefs with the thirteenth belief statement being added after going through the strategic planning process. The thirteen Core Beliefs of the District are:

- 1. We believe every decision should be based on what is best for students.
- 2. We believe all stakeholders should be treated with respect.
- 3. We believe cultural diversity should be embraced.
- 4. We believe high expectations should be maintained for all employees and students.
- 5. We believe District employees should take time to know and understand students and colleagues.
- 6. We believe high quality instruction should be delivered in an engaging manner.
- 7. We believe all students should have opportunities to explore and develop their unique traits.
- 8. We believe each Texas City ISD graduate should be college and/or career ready.
- 9. We believe all TCISD graduation pathways are worthy and deserving of respect.
- 10. We believe the implementation of quality, research-based professional development will improve student learning
- 11. We believe all District personnel have a moral obligation to create, maintain and support a learning environment that is academically, emotionally, and physically safe.
- 12. We believe shared leadership and collaboration are essential for our success.
- 13. We believe meaningful relationships with our community and families are vital to learner success.

#### STRATEGIC PLAN

The Strategic Planning Committee completed work on Texas City ISD's Five Year Strategic Plan and the Board of Trustees adopted the plan in the Summer of 2022. The Strategic Plan was developed through a thoughtful and collaborative process that included students, parents, community partners, teachers, administrators, and School Board members. The plan provides clear focuses on the strategies that will have the most impact on student success over the next five years. The Strategic Plan focuses on five goals, 24 strategies and 103 action steps with many of the actions steps underway in August 2022. The five goals of the Strategic Plan include:

- 1. Climate: TCISD will create a supportive education environment and build positive relationships with all stakeholders.
- 2. Programs: TCISD will provide diverse academic programs to all students that fosters preparedness to meet the needs of a global workforce.
- 3. High Expectations: TCISD will foster classroom environments that are engaging, motivating, nurturing, and hold all stakeholders accountable for learning at high levels.
- 4. Effective Teachers: TCISD will recruit, develop, and retain effective staff who are willing to take risks, build relationships, and create a positive learning environment for student success.
- 5. Family Engagement: TCISD will actively engage parents in their child's learning process through support, training, and necessary tools.

#### ECONOMIC CONDITION AND OUTLOOK

Texas City ISD is in Galveston County and is part of the Houston Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA), the fifth most populous in the U.S. and second most populous in Texas. The Houston MSA spans an area of 9,444 square miles. The Houston economy is comprised of many sectors that include engineering, health care, biomedical research, manufacturing, aerospace and oil and gas. The Houston metropolitan area is ranked fourth within the Nation when it comes to gross metropolitan product. The Houston MSA boasts the world's largest petrochemical manufacturing area and highest trade export value of all metropolitan statistical areas due to the inclusion of the Port of Houston and twenty-two Fortune 500 companies.

Texas City ISD encompasses a predominantly industrial area along the Gulf Coast in Galveston County. It includes the deep-water port of Texas City. The area is also a center for petroleum refining and petrochemical manufacturing. The City of Texas City's economic base maintains its status as a major global economic power, with one of the largest ports in the country, which is a gateway to worldwide trade and a major hub for world energy supplies. The industrial base comes from a strong petrochemical industry with significant base operations in the area, including Marathon Petroleum, Valero Refining, Eastman Chemical, BP Chemical, Dow Chemicals and Ashland, Inc. These facilities account for nearly \$400 million in payroll annually, more than \$75 million in local property and sales taxes, almost \$2 million for local charity contributions, and provide more than 26,000 man-hours for local volunteer programs.

#### GROWTH

While La Marque is experiencing a housing boom with a 31 percent growth rate from 2010 to 2021, many of the subdivisions are located on the outskirts of Texas City ISD's attendance zones. The District's enrollment has declined from 8,945 in 2016-2017 after the annexation of La Marque ISD to Texas City ISD to 7,811 students in 2021-2022, an overall decrease of 1,134 students in six years. However, as of the date of this report, enrollment for the 2022-2023 school year had increased to 7,890 students and a recent demographic study used for the District's 10-year facilities plan projects a growth in student enrollment over the next 10 years based on upcoming housing developments and census data.

#### **BUDGETARY PROCESS**

State law requires that every local education agency in Texas prepare and file an annual budget of anticipated revenues and expenditures with the Texas Education Agency. The annual budget serves as the foundation for the District's financial planning and control. The budget process must include budgeting for the General Fund, Debt Service Fund, and the Child Nutrition Fund.

Each year, the Board of Trustees and the Superintendent begin the budget process by reviewing the goals that establish the basis for budgeting available resources. Considering the current and forecasted economic conditions, changing financial accountability standards, and the changing student population, the District makes it a priority to adjust the programmatic structure to best meet the needs of the students.

As the budgets are developed by each campus and department, the District and Campus Improvement Plans (CIP and DIP) are used to ensure that goals outlined in the needs assessments are addressed. The budgets represent a balance between the District's educational and programmatic needs, and the ability of the community and the State of Texas to provide the necessary resources.

The Board adopts the Budget Planning Calendar for the upcoming budget cycle in February of each year that establishes the timeline for budget workshops and milestones in the budgeting process. During February and March, the District reviews student trend and cohort data and develops pupil projections to be used for the upcoming budget cycle. During this same timeframe, the Superintendent's Cabinet reviews staffing guidelines and budget allocations. After the staffing guidelines are approved, campuses and departments begin formulating needs assessments and submitting "over allocation" requests for any expense not covered by the staffing and budget allocations. In May, the Cabinet reviews the "over allocation" requests and incorporates approved requests into the preliminary budget. Consolidated budgeting information is presented to the Superintendent's Cabinet and the Board in various budget workshops and meetings. With a September 1st fiscal start date, the District must prepare an annual budget by August 20<sup>th</sup> of each year.

#### FINANCIAL PLANNING

Major revenue sources include local property taxes, state funding from the Foundation School Program (FSP), Available School Fund (ASF), federal funding, Chapter 313 payments, foreign trade zone payments, interest earnings income, and miscellaneous income including gate receipts and locally awarded grant programs.

To ensure that Texas City ISD will have sufficient resources to cover the expenditures that will be incurred over the next few years, it has been the District's practice to complete a five-year forecast of revenue and expenditures. In an environment where the revenue funding formula can change significantly based on legislative actions, there are some foundational assumptions in these calculations.

Texas City ISD uses multiple methods to forecast revenues, with a review of Average Daily Attendance and taxable property values being the main factors. The District takes a conservative approach in estimating future growth in its tax base and student enrollment.

#### **Revenue Assumptions**

- 1. Student enrollment will decrease by two percent per year.
- 2. Property values will increase by five percent per year.
- 3. The current funding formulas will not change.

#### Expenditure Assumptions

- 1. Staffing will be adjusted to align with student enrollment and staffing formulas.
- 2. TCISD will continue to base campus and department budgets on current allocations.
- 3. Expenditures not directly impacting instructional needs will be analyzed annually.

#### FUND BALANCE

Policy CE (Local) addresses the annual operating budget and fund balances of the District. While the policy does not establish a threshold for each fund balance classification, the Board monitors unassigned fund balances with a goal of three months of operations. This fund balance goal seeks to maintain the District's financial ratings and reflect the Board's commitment to financial stability. The District also assigns fund balance for insurance deductibles so that funds are readily available if the District needs to respond to a natural disaster. Other assignments of fund balance include potential refunds for property value settlements, facilities improvements, and budget manager savings. If a campus or department does not fully expend their budget allocation during the year, the District provides the option to roll the budget for unspent funds to the subsequent year budget in the form of a "campus activity fund balance". While this practice does account for variance between budget managers to actual expenditures in the District's financial statements, it encourages budget managers to be intentional with their spending and provides a means for the budget managers to save and fund campus priority initiatives. The District has found that it changes the mindset of the budget managers from "use it or lose it" to savings, allowing budget managers to fund projects without asking the Board of Trustees for additional funding.

#### AWARDS

In January 2023, Texas City ISD's Board of Trustees was named one of five finalists statewide for Outstanding School Board as a part of the H-E-B Excellence in Education Awards.

The District received the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting from the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) for the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the fiscal year ending August 31, 2021. To receive this recognition, the District's report must meet the high standards of the program which includes demonstrating a constructive "spirit of full disclosure" to clearly communicate its financial story and motivate potential users and user groups to read the report. The report should be easily readable, efficiently organized, and satisfy both accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and applicable legal requirements.

Texas City ISD's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the fiscal year ending August 31, 2021, received the Association of School Business Officials' Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting. This award recognizes the District's commitment to transparency and the stewardship of public funds.

The District's Purchasing Department received the Award of Merit for Purchasing Operations from the Texas Association of School Business Officials (TASBO). This award recognizes districts committed to following professional standards in the acquisition of goods and services. Texas City ISD was one of 71 districts in Texas to receive this recognition.

The Financial Accountability Rating System of Texas (FIRST) program, a financial accountability system for Texas school districts, was developed by the Texas Education Agency (TEA) in response to Senate Bill 218 of the 77<sup>th</sup> Texas Legislature in 2001. TEA awarded the District a rating of "Superior" for the year ended August 31, 2021. The current rating of "Superior" is based upon an analysis of student and staff data, as well as budgetary and actual financial data for the fiscal year. The primary goal of FIRST is to achieve quality performance in the management of school district financial resources, a goal made more significant due to the complexity of accounting associated with the Texas school finance system. Texas City ISD has met the challenges presented by operational and regulatory oversight and earned TEA's "Superior" rating with a perfect score of 100 points.

#### ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We appreciate the contributions and input from the Texas City / La Marque Chamber of Commerce, Galveston Central Appraisal District, the City of Texas City, and the District's Communications Department.

We appreciate the support and encouragement from the District's Board of Trustees and the Texas City and La Marque communities who have embraced the District's vision of "Together We Succeed".

Respectfully submitted,

rarte

Dr. Melissa Duarte Superintendent

Margaret Lee (PA, RTSBA Assistant Superintendent of Business

Zachary Cowey **Director of Finance** 



**Government Finance Officers Association** 

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

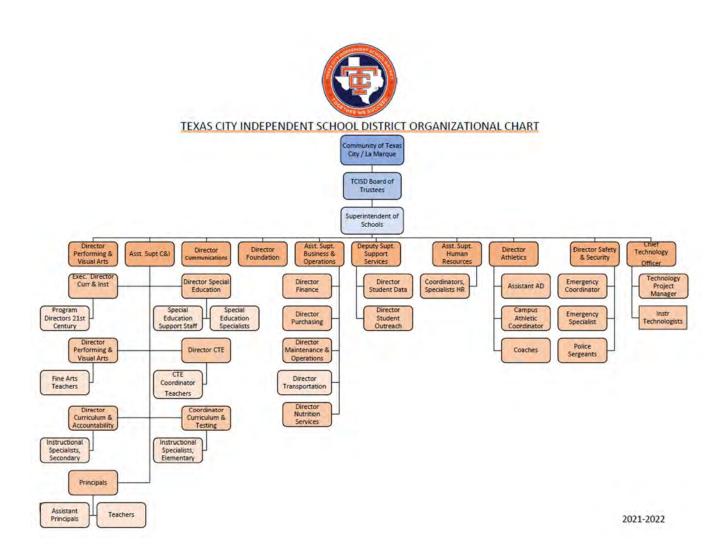
## Texas City Independent School District Texas

For its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report For the Fiscal Year Ended

August 31, 2021

Christophen P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO



# **Financial Section**



This Page Intentionally Left Blank



#### Independent Auditor's Report

To the Board of Trustees of Texas City Independent School District Texas City, Texas

#### Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

#### Opinions

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Texas City Independent School District (the District), as of and for the year ended August 31, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the District, as of August 31, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

#### Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note 1 to the basic financial statements, during the year ended August 31, 2022, the District implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 87, Leases. Our opinions are not modified with respect to this matter.

#### Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

The District's management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

#### Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control–related matters that we identified during the audit.

#### Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that Management's Discussion and Analysis and the Required Supplementary Information be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information or provide any assurance.

#### The Board of Trustees of Texas City Independent School District

#### Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The Supplementary Information, as listed in the table of contents the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards, as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations, Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance) are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The Supplementary Information and Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the Supplementary Information and Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

#### Other Information Included in the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

Management is responsible for the other information included in the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report. The other information comprises the Introductory Section and Statistical Section but does not include the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon. In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

#### Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

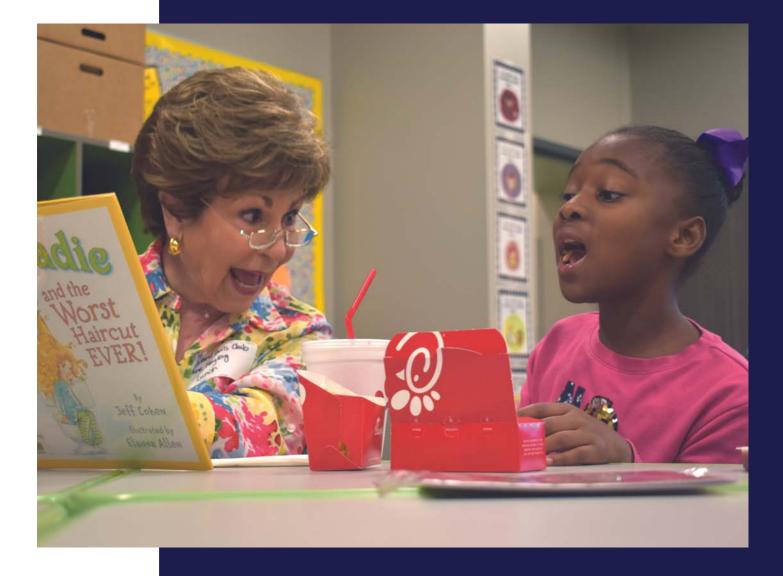
In accordance with Government Auditing Standards, we have also issued our report dated January 10, 2023 on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Weaver and Siduell J.L.P.

WEAVER AND TIDWELL, L.L.P.

Houston, Texas January 10, 2023 This Page Intentionally Left Blank

# Management's Discussion and Analysis



7

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

#### Management's Discussion and Analysis

As management of the Texas City Independent School District (the District), we offer readers of the accompanying report this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the District for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2022.

#### Financial Highlights

- Assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at year-end by \$169,671,070 (net position).
- The District's total net position increased by \$20,384,623 from current operations.
- As of the close of the year, the District's governmental funds had combined ending fund balances of \$137,140,423, a decrease of \$29,369,608 as compared to the preceding year.
- At the end of the year, unassigned fund balance of the general fund was \$27,364,815 or 30 percent of the year's total general fund expenditures.
- The District's total bonded debt decreased by \$13,291,710 (6 percent) during the year.

#### **Overview of the Financial Statements**

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the District's basic financial statements. The District's basic financial statements comprise three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the basic financial statements. This report contains required supplementary information and supplementary and other information in addition to the basic financial statements.

**Government-wide Financial Statements.** The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the District's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector enterprise.

The Statement of Net Position (Exhibit A-1) presents information on all of the District's assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows/outflows of resources, with the difference reported as *net position*. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as an indicator of how the financial position of the District is changing.

The Statement of Activities (Exhibit B-1) presents information showing how the District's net position changed during the year. Changes in net position are reported upon occurrence of the underlying event giving rise to the change, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some transactions that will not result in cash flows until future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and incurred but unpaid workers' compensation benefits).

The government-wide financial operations (governmental activities) of the District are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues. The governmental activities of the District include Instructional Resources and Media Services, Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development, Instructional Leadership, School Leadership, Guidance, Counseling, and Evaluation Services, Social Work Services, Health Services, Student Transportation, Food Services, Extracurricular Activities, General Administration, Plant Maintenance and Operations, Security and Monitoring Services, Data Processing Services, Community Services, Interest on Long-term Debt, Issuance Costs and Fees, Facilities Repair and Maintenance, Contracted Instructional Services Between Schools, Payments Related to Shared Service Arrangements, Payments to Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Programs, and Other Intergovernmental Charges, as applicable.

The government-wide financial statements can be found as noted in the table of contents of this report.

**Fund Financial Statements.** A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The District, as do other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the District can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

**Governmental Funds.** Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on *near-term inflows* and outflows of cash resources, as well as on balances of cash resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds financial statements is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term effect of the District's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The District maintained twenty-nine individual governmental funds during the year. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the general fund, debt service fund, capital projects funds and Elementary and Secondary Emergency Relief II Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations fund (ESSER II CRRSA), which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other twenty-five governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation titled other governmental funds.

The District adopts an annual revenue and appropriations budget for its general fund, debt service fund and national school breakfast and lunch program special revenue fund. All other governmental funds adopt project length budgets. Subsequent to adoption, amendments approved by the governing body are reflected in a revised budget column. A budgetary comparison statement has been provided for the general fund, debt service fund and national school breakfast and lunch program special revenue fund to demonstrate compliance with its budget.

The basic governmental fund financial statements are noted in the table of contents of this report.

**Proprietary Fund.** The District maintains one type of proprietary fund. An internal service fund is a type of proprietary fund that uses an accounting process which accumulates and allocates costs internally among the District's various funds and functions. The District uses the internal service fund to account for its self-funded workers' compensation program. Because this service predominantly benefits governmental operations, their financial activities have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary funds provide essentially the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The internal service fund financial statements are provided with the basic financial statements and provide information for the self-funded workers' compensation program.

The basic proprietary fund financial statements are noted in the table of contents of this report.

**Fiduciary Funds.** Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of employees, students, and student organizations. Fiduciary funds are *not* reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are *not* available to support the District's own programs and activities. A statement of fiduciary net position and statement of changes in fiduciary net position are presented for fiduciary funds, as noted in the table of contents of this report.

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements.** The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the basic financial statements are noted in the table of contents of this report.

**Other Information.** In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report presents required supplementary information and supplementary and other information, including schedules required by the Texas Education Agency. Such information is noted in the table of contents of this report.

#### Government-wide Financial Analysis

As mentioned earlier, net position may, over time, serve as an indicator of a District's changing financial position. At the close of the District's most recent fiscal year, assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$169,671,010, an increase of \$20,384,623 from current operations over the preceding year.

			Governmental A	Activitie	S	
	2022	2022			Increase (Decr	ease)
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Current and other assets	\$ 156,642,705	35	\$ 187,216,130	42	\$ (30,573,425)	(16)
Capital assets, net of depreciation	293,072,870	65	260,854,446	58	32,218,424	12
Total assets	449,715,575	100	448,070,576	100	1,644,999	
Total deferred outflows of resources	17,186,604	100	21,207,621	100	(4,021,017)	(19)
Long-term liabilities outstanding	239,475,074	95	270,668,937	95	(31,193,863)	(12)
Other liabilities	12,288,177	5	13,987,014	5	(1,698,837)	(12)
Total liabilities	251,763,251	100	284,655,951	100	(32,892,700)	
Total deferred inflows of resources	45,467,858	100	35,335,799	100	10,132,059	29
Net position:						
Net investment in capital assets	116,631,083	69	114,159,457	76	2,471,626	2
Restricted	18,781,399	11	18,797,980	13	(16,581)	-
Unrestricted	34,258,588	20	16,329,010	11	17,929,578	110
Total net position	\$ 169,671,070	100	\$ 149,286,447	100	\$ 20,384,623	

#### Texas City Independent School District's Net Position

The largest portion of the District's net position is net investment in capital assets. Investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment, right-to-use leased equipment and construction in progress), less any related debt used to acquire those assets that are still outstanding represent 69 percent of the District's net position. The District uses these capital assets to provide services to students; consequently, these assets are *not* available for future spending. Although the District's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

Net position of \$18,781,399 which represents 11 percent of total net position, is restricted for future debt service and grant expenditures.

Unrestricted net position of \$34,258,588 increased due to decreases in the District's proportionate share of the net pension and OPEB liabilities.

**Governmental Activities.** Governmental activities increased the District's net position by \$20,384,623 from current operations. Key elements of this change are as follows:

#### Texas City Independent School District's Change in Net Position

	Governmental Activities					
	2022		2021		Increase (Decr	ease)
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Revenues:						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 1,593,558	1	\$ 873,193	1	\$ 720,365	82
Operating grants and contributions	24,046,932	17	28,674,672	19	(4,627,740)	(16)
General revenues:						
Property taxes, levied for general purposes	56,193,540	40	57,999,097	37	(1,805,557)	(3)
Property taxes, levied for debt service	18,431,581	13	19,559,186	13	(1,127,605)	(6)
Grants and contributions not restricted						
to specific programs	40,128,521	28	42,583,081	28	(2,454,560)	(6)
Insurance proceeds	32,013	-	522,220	-	(490,207)	-
Investment earnings	712,898	-	674,183	-	38,715	6
Miscellaneous	2,011,280	1	3,149,878	2	(1,138,598)	(36)
Total revenues	143,150,323	100	154,035,510	100	(10,885,187)	
Expenses:						
Instruction	59,510,117	49	62,879,167	49	(3,369,050)	(5)
Instructional resources and media services	961,588	1	1,195,851	1	(234,263)	(20)
Curriculum and instructional staff development	1,815,530	1	1,394,211	1	421,319	30
Instructional leadership	2,311,024	2	1,964,015	2	347,009	18
School leadership	5,773,050	5	6,200,261	5	(427,211)	(7)
Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services	2,817,922	2	3,265,783	3	(447,861)	(14)
Social work services	274,832	-	312,200	-	(37,368)	(12)
Health services	860,063	1	965,273	1	(105,210)	(11)
Student transportation	3,091,795	3	2,873,162	2	218,633	8
Food services	5,535,696	5	5,228,229	4	307,467	6
Extracurricular activities	3,407,093	3	3,627,889	3	(220,796)	(6)
General administration	4,051,901	3	3,709,529	3	342,372	9
Plant maintenance and operations	17,767,463	15	15,684,150	13	2,083,313	13
Security and monitoring services	3,000,573	2	3,245,474	3	(244,901)	(8)
Data processing services	2,950,063	2	3,177,338	3	(227,275)	(7)
Community services	391,448	-	354,222	-	37,226	11
Interest on long-term debt	6,750,558	5	6,947,062	6	(196,504)	(3)
Issuance costs and fees	3,550	-	255,597	-	(252,047)	(99)
Facilities repair and maintenance	68,498	-	-	-	68,498	100
Contracted instructional services between schools	460,170	-	631,414	1	(171,244)	(27)
Payments related to shared service arrangements	287,471	-	387,258	-	(99,787)	(26)
Other intergovernmental charges	675,295	1	618,056		57,239	9
Total expenses	122,765,700	100	124,916,141	100	(2,150,441)	
Change in net position	20,384,623		29,119,369		(8,734,746)	
Net position - beginning	149,286,447		120,167,078		29,119,369	
Net position - ending	\$ 169,671,070		\$ 149,286,447		\$ 20,384,623	

Revenues, aggregating \$143,150,323, were generated primarily from two sources. Property taxes \$74,625,121 represent 53 percent of total revenues while grants and contributions, including those not restricted for program-specific use as well as for general operations, totaling \$64,175,453, represent 45 percent of total revenues. The remaining 2 percent is generated from investment earnings, charges for services, insurance proceeds, and miscellaneous revenues. The most significant changes were decreases in grants and contributions due to declines in federal and state funding.

The primary functional expenses of the District are instruction \$59,510,117, which represents 49 percent of total expenses and plant maintenance and operations \$17,767,463 which represents 15 percent of total expenses, while all remaining expense categories are individually 6 percent or less of total expenses. The decrease in functional expenses is primarily due to decreases in instructional expenses.

#### Financial Analysis of the Government's Funds

As mentioned earlier, the District uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

**Governmental Funds.** At the end of the fiscal year, the District's governmental funds had combined ending fund balances of \$137,140,423, a decrease of \$29,369,608 from the preceding year. Comments as to each individual major fund's change in fund balance follows.

The general fund is the primary operating fund of the District. At year-end, unassigned fund balance of the general fund was \$27,364,815, while total fund balance was \$98,864,870. To evaluate the general fund's liquidity, it may be helpful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents 30 percent of total general fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 108 percent of that same total. The fund balance of the general fund increased \$12,313,361 during the year, primarily related to decreases in functional expenses due to additional availability of federal grants.

The debt service fund ended the year with a total fund balance of \$15,722,408, all of which is restricted for the payment of principal and interest on debt. The debt service fund balance decreased \$1,197,425 during the year, primarily due to decreases in property tax rates.

The capital projects fund has a total fund balance of \$19,911,356, which is a decrease of \$40,870,383. The net decrease in fund balance during the current year in the capital projects fund was due to the increased construction expenditures using the prior year's proceeds from the sale of building bonds.

The ESSER II CRRSA fund has a \$0 fund balance due to equal revenues and expenditures of \$4,412,694. This was the first year of operation of the grant as it was the first year expenditures were incurred under the federal award program.

Governmental funds financial statements may be found by referring to the table of contents.

**Proprietary Funds.** The District's proprietary fund financial statements, reflect the District's internal service fund created for its self-funded workers' compensation program and provides information as to the profitability of that program. The net change in assets of the fund is eliminated and allocated to the governmental expenses in the government-wide financial statements.

#### General Fund Budgetary Highlights

The District amends the budget as needed throughout the year. The final budgeted expenditures increased by \$11 million primarily due to increases in plant maintenance and operations, general administration, extracurricular activities and instruction.

Actual revenues were greater than final budget. Significant variances were \$6 million less than budgeted for local and intermediate sources and \$14 million more than budgeted for state program revenues. Expenditures were \$6 million less than budgeted primarily driven by less expenditures in plant maintenance and operations and instruction.

#### **Capital Assets and Long-term Liabilities**

**Capital Assets.** The District's investment in capital assets for its governmental activities as of August 31, 2022 was \$293,072,870 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment, right-to-use leased equipment, and construction in progress. The increase in capital assets, net of depreciation, for the current fiscal year was \$32,218,424.

			Governmental A	Activitie	S		
	2022		2021		Increase (Decrease)		
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Land and improvements	\$ 7,200,816	3	\$ 7,397,326	3	\$ (196,510)	(3)	
Buildings and improvements	235,249,513	80	146,150,267	56	89,099,246	61	
Furniture and equipment	9,548,630	3	12,104,199	5	(2,555,569)	(21)	
Right-to-use leased equipment	113,773	-	-	-	113,773	100	
Construction in progress	40,960,138	14	95,202,654	36	(54,242,516)	(57)	
Totals	\$ 293,072,870	100	\$ 260,854,446	100	\$ 32,218,424		

Texas City Independent School District's Capital Assets (net of depreciation)

Major additions consisted of:

- Giles Middle School ongoing construction
- District-wide roofing improvement projects

Additional information on the District's capital assets can be found in the Note 3.D. to the financial statements.

**Commitments.** At the end of the current fiscal year, the District's commitments with construction contractors totaled \$4,108,943.

Long-term Liabilities. At year-end, the District had the following long-term liabilities:

#### Texas City Independent School District's Long-term Liabilities Outstanding

	Governmental Activities					
	2022		2021		Increase (Decrease)	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
General obligation bonds	\$ 195,011,509	81	\$ 208,303,219	77	\$ (13,291,710)	(6)
Lease liability	120,137	-	-	-	120,137	-
Workers' compensation	269,052	-	355,568	-	(86,516)	(24)
Compensated absences	1,066,284	1	1,275,904	-	(209,620)	(16)
Net pension liability	14,345,274	6	31,475,062	12	(17,129,788)	(54)
Net OPEB liability	28,662,818	12	29,259,184	11	(596,366)	(2)
Totals	\$ 239,475,074	100	\$ 270,668,937	100	\$ (31,193,863)	

The District's total bonded debt decreased by \$13,291,710 (6 percent) during the current fiscal year, which resulted from scheduled debt payments.

State statutes do not limit the tax rate or amount of local tax support of school districts' bonded indebtedness. However, approval of the Attorney General of the State of Texas is required prior to the sale of bonds.

Additional information on the District's long-term debt can be found in Note 3.E. in the notes to the financial statements as indicated in the table of contents.

Additional information on the District's net pension liability can be found in Note 4.C. in the notes to the financial statements as indicated in the table of contents.

Additional information on the District's OPEB liability can be found in Note 4.D. to the financial statements as indicated in the table of contents of this report.

#### Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Tax Rates

- School year (2022-23) student enrollment is 7,891, a 1% increase from the preceding year.
- District staff totals 1,207 employees in 2022-2023, excluding substitutes and other part-time employees, of which 537 are teachers and 181 are teacher aides and secretaries.
- The District maintains thirteen regular education campuses.
- Property values of the District are projected to remain comparable for the 2022-23 year.
- A maintenance and operations tax rate of \$0.9429 and a debt service tax rate of \$0.3684, a total rate of \$1.3113 were adopted for 2022-2023. Preceding year rates were \$1.0134, \$0.3379 and \$1.3513, respectively.

All of these factors and others were considered in preparing the District's budget for the 2022-2023 fiscal year.

During 2021-22, fund balance in the general fund increased to \$98,864,670. The District plans to utilize unassigned fund balance to fund current period expenditures prior to collecting the current year tax levy.

#### **Requests for Information**

This financial report is intended to provide a general overview of the District's finances for those with an interest in this information. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the District's Business Office at Texas City Independent School District, 1700 Ninth Avenue North, Texas City, Texas 77590.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

# **Basic Financial Statements**



# Texas City Independent School District Statement of Net Position

1

August 31, 2022

		Primary
Data		Government
Control		Governmental
Codes		Activities
	ASSETS	
1110	Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 22,519,050
1120	Investments	109,808,785
1220	Property taxes receivables	5,676,097
1230	Allowance for uncollectible taxes	(57,000)
1240	Due from other governments	16,246,957
1300	Inventories	257,474
1410	Prepaid items	2,191,342
1910	Long-term investments	-
	Capital assets:	
1510	Land	7,200,816
1520	Buildings and improvements (net)	235,249,513
1530	Furniture and equipment (net)	9,548,630
1550	Right-to-use leased equipment (net)	113,773
1580	Construction in progress	40,960,138
1000	Total assets	440 715 575
1000		449,715,575
	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
1705	Deferred outflows - pension	10,134,177
1706	Deferred outflows - OPEB	5,027,730
1710	Deferred charge on refunding	2,024,697
1700		
1700	Total deferred outflows of resources	17,186,604
	LIABILITIES	
2110	Accounts payable	5,927,235
2140	Interest payable	326,027
2150	Payroll deductions and withholdings	941,543
2160	Accrued wages payable	3,834,663
2180	Due to other governments	338,868
2200	Accrued expenses	650,000
2300	Unearned revenue	269,841
	Noncurrent liabilities:	
2501	Due within one year	13,433,048
2502	Due in more than one year	183,033,934
2540	Net pension liability	14,345,274
2545	Net OPEB liability	28,662,818
2000	Total liabilities	251,763,251
	DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
2605	Deferred inflows - pension	19,066,842
2606	Deferred inflows - OPEB	25,151,595
2610	Deferred gain on refunding	1,249,421
2600	Total deferred inflows of resources	45,467,858
3000	NET POSITION Net investment in capital assets	112 201 000
3200		116,631,083
3820	Restricted for grants	2,002,456
3820 3850	Restricted for scholarships Restricted for debt service	131,322
3850 3900	Restricted for debt service Unrestricted	16,647,621 34,258,588
5700	ormosineted	34,230,300
3000	TOTAL NET POSITION	\$ 169,671,070

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

# Texas City Independent School District Statement of Activities

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022

Deta Contal         Procession         Net Position         Net Position         Net Position           Codes         Functions/Fragments         Expenses         Services         Contributions         Contribut			1		3	4	5	Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in
Control         Expenses         Charges for Services         Constand Constand         Constand Constand         Constand Constand         Constand Constand         Constand         Constand <thconstand< th=""> <thconstand< th=""> <thcon< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>F</th><th>rogram Revenue</th><th>s</th><th>-</th></thcon<></thconstand<></thconstand<>					F	rogram Revenue	s	-
PRIMARY COVERNMENT Governmental activities	Control		-		-	Grants and	Grants and	
Covernmental activities         \$ 554,189         \$ 14,096,496         \$         \$         \$ (44,89,022)           0011         Instructional resources and media services         961,588         -         -         -         -         (961,589)           0013         Curriculum and instructional staff development         1,815,530         -         1,010,326         -         (965,504)           0021         Instructional leadership         2,311,024         -         918,956         -         (1,202,068)           0033         School leadership         2,311,024         -         132,926         -         (141,990)           0033         Health services         2,817,922         -         527,015         -         (2,80,307)           0033         Health services         2,817,922         -         527,014         -         (3,09,92)           0034         Student transportation         3,097,775         220,349         113,964         -         (2,757,480)           0035         Food services         3,400,0793         238,041         -         -         (3,899,127)           0036         Endo services         3,500,573         -         161,162         -         (2,897,111)           0031	Codes		Expenses	S	ervices	Contributions	Contributions	Activities
0011         Instruction         \$ 97.510.117         \$ 564.189         \$ 14.076.906         \$ -         \$ 14.489.022           0012         Instructional resources and media services         941.588         -         -         -         -         -         1(81.530)           0012         Instructional instructional staff development         1.815.530         -         1,010.326         -         1(85.204)           0021         School leadership         2.311.024         -         918.956         -         (1.322.669)           0023         School leadership         5.773.050         59.627         -         527.615         -         (2.290.307)           0033         Sciolal work services         2817.922         -         527.615         -         (830.927)           0033         Sciolal work services         860.063         1.445         27.413         -         (3.077.800)           0034         Student fransportation         3.057.64         323.8041         -         -         -         (3.976.527.800)           0034         Extrement administration         4.051.901         6.677.4         -         -         (3.976.527.800)           0035         Data processing services         2.990.043         2.60.01								
012         Instructional resources and medio services         961.988         -         -         -         1961.989           0013         Curriculum and instructional staff development         1.815.530         -         1.010.324         -         (805.204)           0021         Instructional leadership         2.311.024         -         918.956         -         (1.322.068)           0023         School leadership         2.311.024         -         918.956         -         (1.322.068)           0023         School leadership         2.311.024         -         918.956         -         (1.432.068)           0023         School leadership         2.311.024         -         132.936         -         (141.876)           0033         Health services         274.832         -         132.936         -         (141.876)           0034         Student transportation         3.071.75         220.349         113.966         -         (2.757.480)           0035         Food services         5.35.946         323.2087         5.714.034         -         (3.079.052)           0036         Extracurricular actimistration         4.051.901         66.774         -         (3.979.652)           0041         Gem	0011		¢ 50 510 117	¢	554 190	¢ 14094904	¢	¢ (11 850 022)
013       Curriculum and instructional staff development       1,815,530       -       1,010,324       -       (865,204)         0021       Instructional leadership       2,311,024       -       918,956       -       (1,392,068)         0023       School leadership       3,773,030       59,627       320,636       -       (2,392,037)         0033       Social work services       2,817,922       -       527,615       -       (2,275,40)         0033       Health services       860,063       1,456       27,615       -       (80,992)         0034       Student fransportation       3,091,795       220,349       113,866       -       (2,275,480)         0035       Food services       5,355,464       322,067       5,714,034       -       (3,099,52)         0041       General administration       4,051,901       66,774       -       -       (3,995,127)         0053       Security and monitoring services       3,000,973       -       161,162       -       (2,289,41)         0053       Security and monitoring services       3,000,573       -       161,162       -       (2,289,41)         0053       Delta processing services       3,91,446       -       229,400				Ψ	-	φ 14,070,700 -	ψ -	
0021       Instructional leadership       2.311 024       -       918,956       -       (1.322,069)         0023       School leadership       5.773,050       59,627       320,636       -       (5.392,787)         0033       Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services       2.817,7922       -       527,615       -       (141,896)         0033       Heath services       840,063       1.456       72,615       -       (141,896)         0034       Student fransportation       3.091,795       220,349       113,966       -       (2,757,40)         0035       Food services       5.535,646       320,807       5.714,004       -       (3,079,052)         0036       Extracurricular administration       4,051,901       66,774       -       -       (3,079,052)         0041       General administration       4,051,901       66,774       -       -       (2,839,411)         0052       Security and monitoring services       3,900,573       -       161,162       -       (2,839,411)         0153       Defa processing services       3,951,445       -       229,400       -       (452,047)         0153       Facultaristration administration       4,970,558       -       -					-	1 010 326	_	
0023         School leadership         5.773.050         59.627         302.636         -         (5.392.787)           0031         Guidance, courseling, and evaluation services         2.817.922         -         527.615         -         (2.290.307)           0032         Social work services         2.817.922         -         527.615         -         (830.92)           0033         Heath services         8.80.063         1.456         27.757.480         -         (830.92)           0034         Student transportation         3.091.795         220.349         113.946         -         -         (80.992)           0035         Food services         5.335.696         323.087         5.714.034         -         -         (80.996)           0041         General administration         4.031.901         66.774         -         -         (80.963)         22.4601         1.509         -         (2.21.933,411)         -         -         (80.972)         1053         Data processing services         3.900,473         -         -         (80.294,411)         -         -         (42.248,941)         1.509         -         -         (6.521.471)         073         1.501         -         (6.521.471)         073         1.5					-		-	
031       Guidance, courseling, and evaluation services       2.817,922       -       527,615       -       [2,290,307]         033       Social work services       274,832       -       132,936       -       (141,896)         033       Health services       860,063       1,456       27,615       -       (830,972)         034       Student transportation       3,091,795       220,349       113,966       -       (2,727,480)         035       Food services       5,355,696       323,087       -       -       (3,079,052)         036       Extracurricular activities       3,407,093       328,041       -       -       -       (3,985,127)         041       General administration       4,051,901       6,6774       -       -       (2,89,41)         051       Plant maintenance and operations       17,767,463       13,434       562,764       -       (17,191,245)         053       Data processing services       3,91,448       -       229,400       -       (42,048)         072       Interest on long-term debt       6,750,558       -       -       -       (45,247)         073       Issuance costs and fees       3,550       -       -       -       (					59 627		-	
032         Social work services         27,432         -         132,336         -         (141,896)           033         Health services         860,063         1,456         27,615         -         (830,972)           033         Student transportation         3.091,795         220,349         113,866         -         (2,77,480)           0335         Food services         5,335,646         323,007         5,714,034         -         -         (3,79,052)           034         General administration         4,051,901         6,6774         -         -         (3,79,052)           041         General administration         4,051,901         6,6774         -         -         (3,79,052)           052         Security and monitoring services         3,000,573         -         16,1162         (2,828,411)           053         Data processing services         2,950,063         26,601         1,509         -         (2,521,873)           051         Interest on long-term debt         6,750,558         -         229,007         -         (6,521,471)           052         Land monitoring services arrangements         287,471         -         -         (287,471)           0591         Contracted instructio		•			-		-	
0033       Health services       840.063       1.456       27.415       -       (830.992)         0034       Student transportation       3.091.795       220.349       113.966       -       (2.757.480)         0035       Food services       5.353.696       323.087       5.714.034       -       -       (3.079.052)         0041       General administration       4.051.901       66.774       -       -       (3.895.127)         0051       Plant maintenance and operations       17.767.463       13.434       562.784       -       (17.191.245)         0052       Security and monitoring services       2.950.063       2.60.01       1.597       -       (2.239.411)         0053       Food therest on long-term debt       6.750.558       -       229.007       -       (4.521.471)         0051       Issuance costs and fees       3.550       -       -       -       (6.40.170)         0051       Facilities repair and mointenance       68.478       -       -       -       (64.752)         0051       Facilities repair and mointenance       6.75.275       -       -       -       (64.767)         073       Issuance costs and fees       3.550       -       -					-		-	. ,
0034       Student transportation       3.091,795       220,349       113,966       -       (2,757,480)         0035       Food services       5.355,696       323,087       5,714,034       -       501,425         0036       Extracurricular activities       3,407,093       328,041       -       -       (3,079,052)         0041       General administration       4,051,901       66,774       -       -       (3,079,052)         0052       Security and monitoring services       3,000,573       -       161,162       -       (2,283,411)         0053       Data processing services       2,950,063       26,601       1,509       -       (2,229,53)         0041       Community services       391,448       -       229,400       -       (162,048)         0072       Interest on long-term debt       6,750,558       -       229,087       -       (6,521,471)         0073       Issuance costs and fees       3,550       -       -       -       (3,849,71)         0074       Contracted instructional services arrangements       287,471       -       -       (46,749,71)         0075       Total governmental activities       122,765,700       1,593,558       24,046,932       -					1,456		-	
0035       Food services       5,535,696       323,087       5,714,034       -       5,01,425         0036       Extracurricular activities       3,407,093       328,041       -       -       (3,079,052)         0041       General administration       4,051,901       66,774       -       -       (3,985,127)         0051       Plant maintenance and operations       17,767,463       13,434       562,784       -       (17,191,245)         0052       Security and monitoring services       2,950,063       26,601       1,509       -       (2,21,953)         0041       Community services       331,448       -       229,400       -       (16,2048)         0072       Interest on long-term debt       6,750,558       -       229,007       -       (6,4247)         0073       Issuance cost and fees       3,550       -       -       -       (6,4247)         0073       Interest on long-term debt       6,752,975       -       -       -       (642,747)         0091       Contracted instructional services darangements       287,471       -       -       (287,471)         0092       Other intergovernmental charges       675,295       -       -       -       (67,2529) <td></td> <td>Student transportation</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td>		Student transportation					-	
0041       General administration       4.051,901       66,774       -       -       (3,985,127)         0051       Plant maintenance and operations       17,767,463       13,434       562,784       -       (17,19),245         0052       Security and monitoring services       3.000,573       -       161,162       -       (2,839,411)         0053       Data processing services       2.950,063       26,601       1,509       -       (162,048)         0072       Interest on long-term debt       6,750,558       -       229,087       -       (652,147)         0073       Issuance costs and fees       3,550       -       -       -       (3,550)         0081       Facilities repair and maintenance       68,498       -       -       -       (464,78)         0091       Contracted instructional services arrangements       287,471       -       -       (287,471)         0099       Other intergo vernmental activities       122,765,700       1,593,558       24,046,932       -       (97,125,210)         IP       TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT       \$ 122,765,700       \$ 1,593,558       \$ 24,046,932       \$       (97,125,210)         IP       TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT       \$ 122,765,700       \$ 1,593,	0035	Food services	5,535,696		323,087	5,714,034	-	
0051         Plant maintenance and operations         17,767,463         13,434         562,784         -         (17,191,245)           0052         Security and monitoring services         3,000,573         -         161,162         -         (2,839,41)           0051         Data processing services         2,950,063         26,601         1,509         -         (2,721,953)           0061         Community services         391,448         -         229,400         -         (16,2048)           0072         Interest on long-term debt         6,750,558         -         229,087         -         -         (3,550)           0081         Facilities repair and maintenance         68,498         -         -         -         (46,170)           0079         Payments related to shared services arrangements         287,471         -         -         (287,471)           0099         Other intergovernmental charges         675,295         -         -         -         (675,295)           TG         Total governmental activities         122,765,700         \$         1,593,558         \$ 24,046,932         \$         -         (97,125,210)           TP         TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT         \$ 122,765,700         \$ 1,593,558         \$ 24,	0036	Extracurricular activities	3,407,093		328,041	-	-	(3,079,052)
0052         Security and monitoring services         3,000,573         -         161,162         -         (2,839,411)           0053         Data processing services         2,950,063         26,601         1,509         -         (2,21,953)           0061         Community services         391,448         -         229,400         -         (162,043)           0072         Interest on long-term debt         6,750,558         -         229,087         -         (4,521,471)           0073         Issuance costs and fees         3,550         -         -         -         (3,550)           0081         Focilities repoir and maintenance         68,498         -         -         -         (46,0170)           0073         Contracted instructional services arrangements         287,471         -         -         (287,471)           0099         Other intergovernmental charges         675,295         -         -         -         (675,295)           TG         Total governmental activities         122,765,700         1,593,558         24,046,932         -         (97,125,210)           TP         TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT         \$ 122,765,700         \$ 1,593,558         \$ 24,046,932         -         (97,125,210)	0041	General administration	4,051,901		66,774	-	-	(3,985,127)
0053       Data processing services       2,950,063       26,601       1,509       -       (2,921,953)         0061       Community services       391,448       -       229,400       -       (162,048)         0072       Interest on long-term debt       6,750,558       -       229,087       -       (6,521,471)         0073       Issuance costs and fees       3,550       -       -       -       (8,641,70)         0074       Interest on long-term debt       6,750,558       -       -       -       (8,6478)         0075       Interst on long-term debt services between schools       440,170       -       -       -       (86,478)         0091       Contracted instructional services between schools       440,170       -       -       -       (267,275)         0097       Other intergovernmental charges       675,295       -       -       -       (67,225)         TG       Total governmental activities       122,765,700       \$ 1,593,558       \$ 24,046,932       -       (97,125,210)         Property taxes, levied for general purposes       S 1,593,558       \$ 24,046,932       -       (97,125,210)         MI       Property taxes, levied for general purposes       S 1,353,540       -       1	0051	Plant maintenance and operations	17,767,463		13,434	562,784	-	(17,191,245)
0061       Community services       391,448       -       229,400       -       (162,048)         0072       Interest on long-ferm debt       6,750,558       -       229,087       -       (6,521,47)         0073       Issuance costs and fees       3,550       -       -       -       (3,550)         0081       Facilities repair and maintenance       68,498       -       -       -       (68,498)         0091       Contracted instructional services between schools       460,170       -       -       (460,170)         0999       Payments related to shured services arrangements       287,471       -       -       (675,295)         TG       Total governmental activities       122,765,700       1,593,558       24,046,932       -       (97,125,210)         TP       Total perimental activities       122,765,700       \$       1,593,558       \$       24,046,932       \$       -       (97,125,210)         TP       Total perimental activities       122,765,700       \$       1,593,558       \$       24,046,932       \$       -       (97,125,210)         TP       Total perimental activities       122,765,700       \$       1,593,558       \$       24,046,932       \$       - <td< td=""><td>0052</td><td>Security and monitoring services</td><td>3,000,573</td><td></td><td>-</td><td>161,162</td><td>-</td><td>(2,839,411)</td></td<>	0052	Security and monitoring services	3,000,573		-	161,162	-	(2,839,411)
0072       Interest on long-term debt       6.750,558       -       229,087       -       (6.521,471)         0073       Issuance costs and fees       3.550       -       -       -       (3.550)         0081       Facilities repair and maintenance       68,498       -       -       -       (68,498)         0091       Contracted instructional services between schools       460,170       -       -       (460,170)         0093       Payments related to shared services arrangements       287,471       -       -       (67,5295)         0097       Other intergovernmental charges       675,295       -       -       (675,295)         116       Total governmental activities       122,765,700       1,593,558       24,046,932       _       (97,125,210)         117       Total governmental activities       122,765,700       \$       1,593,558       \$ 24,046,932       \$       _       (97,125,210)         118       Total governmental activities       122,765,700       \$       1,593,558       \$ 24,046,932       \$       _       (97,125,210)         118       General revenues       Insurance proceeds       32,013       \$       _       (97,128,210)       32,013       32,013       32,013       \$ </td <td>0053</td> <td>Data processing services</td> <td>2,950,063</td> <td></td> <td>26,601</td> <td>1,509</td> <td>-</td> <td>(2,921,953)</td>	0053	Data processing services	2,950,063		26,601	1,509	-	(2,921,953)
0073Issuance costs and fees3,550(3,550)0081Facilities repair and maintenance68,498(68,498)0091Contracted instructional services between schools460,170(460,170)0093Payments related to shared services arrangements287,471(287,471)0099Other intergovernmental charges675,295(675,295)TGTotal governmental activities122,765,7001,593,55824,046,932-(97,125,210)TPTOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT\$ 122,765,700\$ 1,593,558\$ 24,046,932\$-(97,125,210)TPTOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT\$ 122,765,700\$ 1,593,558\$ 24,046,932\$-(97,125,210)TPTOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT\$ 122,765,700\$ 1,593,558\$ 24,046,932\$-(97,125,210)TRTotal governmental activitiesCrants and contributions not restricted to specific programs40,128,52118,431,58132,013112,898INInsurance proceeds117,509,833112,2892,011,2802,011,2802,013,332,013,332,013,33IRTotal general revenues117,509,8332,034,6232,034,623149,286,447NBNet position - beginning149,286,447149,286,447	0061	Community services	391,448		-	229,400	-	(162,048)
0081Facilities repair and maintenance68,498(68,498)0091Contracted instructional services between schools460,170(460,170)0093Payments related to shared services arrangements287,471(287,471)0099Other intergovernmental charges675,295(675,295)TGTotal governmental activities122,765,7001,593,55824,046,932-(97,125,210)TPTOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT\$ 122,765,700\$ 1,593,558\$ 24,046,932\$-(97,125,210)TPTOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT\$ 122,765,700\$ 1,593,558\$ 24,046,932\$-(97,125,210)TRInsurance proceedsInsurance proceedsInsurance proceedsInsurance proceedsInsurance proceedsInsurance2,011,280TRTotal general revenuesI17,509,833 </td <td>0072</td> <td>Interest on long-term debt</td> <td>6,750,558</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>229,087</td> <td>-</td> <td>(6,521,471)</td>	0072	Interest on long-term debt	6,750,558		-	229,087	-	(6,521,471)
0091Contracted instructional services between schools460,170(460,170)0093Payments related to shared services arrangements287,471(287,471)0099Other intergov ernmental charges675,295(675,295)TGTotal gov ernmental activities122,765,7001,593,55824,046,932-(97,125,210)TPTOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT\$ 122,765,700\$ 1,593,558\$ 24,046,932\$ -(97,125,210)TPTOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT\$ 122,765,700\$ 1,593,540\$ 24,046,932\$ -(97,125,210)TRProperty taxes, levied for general purposes Insurance proceeds Insurance	0073	Issuance costs and fees	3,550		-	-	-	(3,550)
0093 0099Payments related to shared services arrangements 0099287,471 675,295(287,471) (675,295)TGTotal governmental activities122,765,7001,593,55824,046,932-(97,125,210)TPTOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT\$ 122,765,700\$ 1,593,558\$ 24,046,932\$ -(97,125,210)TPTOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT\$ 122,765,700\$ 1,593,558\$ 24,046,932\$ -(97,125,210)TPTOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT\$ 122,765,700\$ 1,593,558\$ 24,046,932\$ -(97,125,210)TPGeneral revenuesFroperty taxes, levied for general purposes5 6,193,540\$ -(97,125,210)TIProperty taxes, levied for debt serviceTI18,431,58140,128,52118,431,581GCGrants and contributions not restricted to specific programs40,128,52132,01332,013INInsurance proceeds117,509,8332,011,2802,011,280TRTotal general revenues117,509,83320,384,623149,286,447NBNet position - beginning149,286,447149,286,447		Facilities repair and maintenance	68,498		-	-	-	(68,498)
0099Other intergovernmental charges675,295(675,295)TGTotal governmental activities122,765,7001,593,55824,046,932-(97,125,210)TPTOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT\$ 122,765,700\$ 1,593,558\$ 24,046,932\$-(97,125,210)TPTOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT\$ 122,765,700\$ 1,593,558\$ 24,046,932\$-(97,125,210)MTProperty taxes, levied for general purposesProperty taxes, levied for debt service18,431,58118,431,581GCGrants and contributions not restricted to specific programs40,128,52132,013712,898INInsurance proceeds117,509,833712,8982,011,280TRTotal general revenues117,509,83320,384,623NBNet position - beginning149,286,447149,286,447	0091	Contracted instructional services between schools	460,170		-	-	-	(460,170)
TGTotal governmental activities122,765,7001,593,55824,046,932-(97,125,210)TPTOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT\$ 122,765,700\$ 1,593,558\$ 24,046,932\$ -(97,125,210)MIGeneral revenuesProperty taxes, levied for general purposes56,193,540\$ -(97,125,210)DTProperty taxes, levied for debt service18,431,581\$ -(97,125,210)GCGrants and contributions not restricted to specific programs40,128,521\$ -12,285INInsurance proceeds32,013\$ -712,898MIMiscellaneous20,011,280\$ -20,384,623NBNet position - beginning149,286,447		Payments related to shared services arrangements	287,471		-	-	-	(287,471)
IPTOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT\$ 122,765,700\$ 1,593,558\$ 24,046,932\$ -(97,125,210)MTGeneral revenuesMTProperty taxes, levied for general purposesDTProperty taxes, levied for debt serviceGCGrants and contributions not restricted to specific programsINInsurance proceedsIEInvestment earningsMIMiscellaneousIRTotal general revenuesIRChange in net positionNBNet position - beginning	0099	Other intergovernmental charges	675,295		-			(675,295)
General revenuesMTProperty taxes, levied for general purposes56,193,540DTProperty taxes, levied for debt service18,431,581GCGrants and contributions not restricted to specific programs40,128,521INInsurance proceeds32,013IEInvestment earnings712,898MIMiscellaneous2,011,280TRTotal general revenues117,509,833CNChange in net position20,384,623NBNet position - beginning149,286,447	TG	Total governmental activities	122,765,700		1,593,558	24,046,932		(97,125,210)
MTProperty taxes, levied for general purposes56,193,540DTProperty taxes, levied for debt service18,431,581GCGrants and contributions not restricted to specific programs40,128,521INInsurance proceeds32,013IEInvestment earnings712,898MIMiscellaneous2,011,280TRTotal general revenues117,509,833CNChange in net position20,384,623NBNet position - beginning149,286,447	TP	TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	\$ 122,765,700	\$	1,593,558	\$ 24,046,932	\$ -	(97,125,210)
DTProperty taxes, levied for debt service18,431,581GCGrants and contributions not restricted to specific programs40,128,521INInsurance proceeds32,013IEInvestment earnings712,898MIMiscellaneous2,011,280TRTotal general revenues117,509,833CNChange in net position20,384,623NBNet position - beginning149,286,447		General revenues						
GCGrants and contributions not restricted to specific programs40,128,521INInsurance proceeds32,013IEInvestment earnings712,898MIMiscellaneous2,011,280TRTotal general revenues117,509,833CNChange in net position20,384,623NBNet position - beginning149,286,447	MT	Property taxes, levied for	general purposes					56,193,540
INInsurance proceeds32,013IEInvestment earnings712,898MIMiscellaneous2,011,280TRTotal general revenues117,509,833CNChange in net position20,384,623NBNet position - beginning149,286,447								
IEInvestment earnings Miscellaneous712,898 2,011,280TRTotal general revenues117,509,833CNChange in net position20,384,623NBNet position - beginning149,286,447			not restricted to sp	ecific	: programs			
MIMiscellaneous2,011,280TRTotal general revenues117,509,833CNChange in net position20,384,623NBNet position - beginning149,286,447								
TRTotal general revenues117,509,833CNChange in net position20,384,623NBNet position - beginning149,286,447		•						
CN     Change in net position     20,384,623       NB     Net position - beginning     149,286,447	MI	Miscellaneous						2,011,280
NB Net position - beginning 149,286,447	TR	Total general revenues						117,509,833
	CN	Change in net position						20,384,623
NE NET POSITION - ENDING \$ 169,671,070	NB	Net position - beginning						149,286,447
	NE	NET POSITION - ENDING						\$ 169,671,070

# **Texas City Independent School District** Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds

August 31, 2022

		199	599
Data			
Control			<b>Debt Service</b>
Codes		General Fund	Fund
1110	ASSETS	¢ 10 557 075	¢ 004.444
1110	Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 10,557,975	\$ 224,446
1120	Investments	73,323,675	15,267,219
1220	Property taxes receiv ables Allowance for uncollectible taxes	4,411,857	1,264,240
1230 1240		(44,000) 6,225,714	(13,000)
1240	Due from other governments Due from other funds	6,225,714 13,910,649	- 233,152
1280	Inventories	160,524	200,102
1300	Prepaid items	2,158,199	-
1410	riepaid liens	2,130,177	
1000	Total assets	110,704,593	16,976,057
1000a	TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	\$ 110,704,593	\$ 16,976,057
	LIABILITIES		
2110	Accounts payable	\$ 1,205,228	\$ 419
2150	Payroll and withholdings	941,543	-
2160	Accrued wages payable	3,834,663	-
2170	Due to other funds	840,632	-
2180	Due to other governments	-	1,990
2200	Accrued expenditures	650,000	-
2300	Unearned revenue		
2000	Total liabilities	7,472,066	2,409
	DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
2600	Unavailable revenue - property taxes	4,367,857	1,251,240
2600	Unavailable revenue - grants		
	Total deferred inflows of resources	4,367,857	1,251,240
	FUND BALANCES		
3410	Nonspendable - inventories	160,524	-
3430	Nonspendable - prepaid items	2,158,199	-
3450	Restricted - grants	-	-
3470	Restricted - capital acquisitions and contractual obligations	-	-
3480	Restricted - debt service	-	15,722,408
3490	Restricted - scholarships	-	-
3545	Committed - campus activity	-	-
3550	Assigned - construction	35,000,000	-
3590	Assigned - other	34,181,132	-
3600	Unassigned	27,364,815	
3000	Total fund balances	98,864,670	15,722,408
	TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS		
4000	OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES	\$ 110,704,593	\$ 16,976,057

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

699	699 281 Total		98 Total
Capital Projects Fund	ESSER II CRRSA	Nonmajor Funds	Governmental Funds
\$ 11,050,454	\$-	\$ 611,049	\$ 22,443,924
17,040,142	-	2,604,665	108,235,701
-	-	-	5,676,097
-	-	-	(57,000)
-	4,721,852	5,299,391	16,246,957
242,022	-	607,480	14,993,303
-	-	96,950	257,474
			2,158,199
28,332,618	4,721,852	9,219,535	169,954,655
\$ 28,332,618	\$ 4,721,852	\$ 9,219,535	\$ 169,954,655
\$ 4,500,823	\$ 67,728	\$ 150,697	\$ 5,924,895
φ 4,500,625 -	φ 07,720	φ 150,677 -	941,543
_	_	_	3,834,663
3,920,439	4,344,966	5,887,266	14,993,303
-	309,158	27,720	338,868
-	-	-	650,000
		269,841	269,841
8,421,262	4,721,852	6,335,524	26,953,113
			5,619,097
-	-	242,022	242,022
		242,022	5,861,119
-	-	96,950	257,474
-	-	-	2,158,199
-	-	1,760,434	1,760,434
19,911,356	-	-	19,911,356
-	-	-	15,722,408
-	-	131,322	131,322
-	-	895,305	895,305
-	-	-	35,000,000
-	-	-	34,181,132
		(242,022)	27,122,793
19,911,356		2,641,989	137,140,423
\$ 28,332,618	\$ 4,721,852	\$ 9,219,535	\$ 169,954,655

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

<b>Texas City Independent School District</b> Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position August 31, 2022	Exhibit C-1R
TOTAL FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (EXHIBIT C-1)	\$ 137,140,423
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:	
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as assets in governmental funds. The governmental capital assets at year-end consist of:	
Governmental capital assets costs\$ 416,257,209Accumulated depreciation and amortization of governmental capital assets(123,184,339)	
Grant receiv ables, which will be collected subsequent to year-end, but are not available soon enough to pay expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds.	242,022
Property taxes receivable, which will be collected subsequent to year-end, but are not available soon enough to pay expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds.	5,619,097
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, lease liability, compensated absences, net pension liability, and net OPEB liability are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported as liabilities in the funds. Liabilities at year-end related to such items consist of:	
Bonds payable, at original par\$ (175,370,00)Premium on bonds payable(19,641,50)Accrued interest on the bonds(326,027)Lease liability(120,137)Compensated absences(1,066,284)Net pension liability(14,345,274)Net OPEB liability(28,662,818)	) () () () ()
An internal service fund is used by the District to charge the costs of workers' compensation benefits to the individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service fund are included with governmental activities.	1,409,961
Deferred charge on refunding is reported as deferred outflow in the statement of net position and is not reported in the funds due to it is not a current financial resource available to pay for current expenditures.	2,024,697
Deferred gain on refunding represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time.	(1,249,421)
Deferred outflows of resources for pension represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expenses/expenditures) until then.	10,134,177
Deferred inflows of resources for pension represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time.	(19,066,842)
Deferred outflows of resources for OPEB represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expenses/expenditures) until then.	5,027,730
Deferred inflows of resources for OPEB represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time.	(25,151,595)
TOTAL NET POSITON - GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES (EXHIBIT A-1)	\$ 169,671,070

Texas City Independent School District Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022

Data         Debt Service           Control         Second June         Fib           S700         Locat and intermediate sources         \$ 4022242         \$ 19121.151           S700         Rederal program revenues         4220.134         -           S700         Instruction         106.112.848         19.330.238           Current:         -         -         -           Current:         -         -	Data		199	599
Revenues         \$ 0.0.672.429         \$ 19,121,151           5700         Local nal intermediate sources         \$ 4,220,154         279,877           5900         Federal program revenues         4,220,154         279,877           5000         Local revenues         4,220,154         279,877           5000         Total revenues         4,220,154         279,877           5000         Total revenues         4,220,154         279,877           5000         Total revenues         106,112,848         19,330,238           Current:         947,500         -         -           Current:         947,500         -         -           Curriculum and instructional starvices         947,500         -         -           1011         Instructional instructional starvices         2,227,27         -         -           1021         Instructional instructional starvices         133,138         -         -         -           1021         School Podership         1,33,352         -         -         -         -           1033         Health services         133,110         -         -         -         -           1034         Health services         133,19,84         -			General Fund	
State program revenues         41202.026         229.087           5000         Federal program revenues         4.220.154         -           5020         Total revenues         106,112.848         19,350.238           EXPENDINES         Current:         947.500         -           0011         Instruction distructional services         947.500         -           0012         Instruction distructional services         947.500         -           0013         Curriculum and instructional starvices         947.500         -           0014         Instructional instructional starvices         947.500         -           0013         Guidance, courseling, and evaluation services         2.237.27         -           0013         Health services         813.018         -           0014         General carrivitation and services         2.297.591         -           0015         Food services         813.018         -         -           0016         Community services         813.018         -         -           0017         Extracurricular and toperation         3.319.84         -         -           0018         Extracurricular and toperation         3.319.84         -         -		REVENUES		
5900         Federal program revenues         4.220.154         -           5020         Total revenues         106,112.848         19,330,238           EXPENDITURES         -           0011         Instructional resources and media services         44,859,882         -           0012         Instructional resources and media services         44,859,882         -           0013         Current:         790,674         -           0023         School leadership         5,274,929         -           0033         Guidance, courseling, and evaluation services         13,31,852         -           0033         Extension leadership         5,274,929         -           0034         Student work services         133,110         -           0035         Extension durin structional services         2,397,591         -           0036         Extension durinistration         3,319,864         -           0037         Extension durinistration         3,319,864         -           0038         Extension durinistration         3,319,864         -           0039         Extension durinistration         3,319,864         -           0031         Extension durinistration         3,319,864         -	5700	Local and intermediate sources	\$ 60,672,429	\$ 19,121,151
5020         Total revenues         106,112,848         19,380,238           EXPENDINESS Current:	5800	State program revenues	41,220,265	229,087
EXPENDITURES           Current:         44.899.882         -           0011         Instruction         44.899.882         -           0012         Instructional escurces and media services         947.500         -           0013         Curriculum and instructional stort development         10.33.452         -           0013         Educational instructional stort development         13.33.452         -           0013         Guidance, courseling, and evaluation services         2.237.57         -           0013         Hoddmee, courseling, and evaluation services         137.110         -           0014         Student transportation         2.997.591         -           0015         Float services         318.1018         -           0016         Extracurricular activities         3.319.986         -           0017         Float processing services         2.885.994         -           0018         Food processing services         2.885.94         -           0021         Intersion long-term debt         119.223         11.880.000           0021         Intersion long-term debt         -         3.550           0021         Intersion long-term debt         -         7.752.948           02	5900	Federal program revenues	4,220,154	
Current:         44.859.882           0011         Instructional resources and media services         947.500           012         Instructional instructional staff development         790.674           013         Curriculum and instructional staff development         5274.929           013         Guidance, courseling, and evaluation services         2272.257           013         Guidance, courseling, and evaluation services         137.110           013         Buidance, courseling, and evaluation services         137.110           013         Buidance, courseling, and evaluation services         137.110           014         Bartacuricular achivities         33.13.586           015         Food services         -           016         Ceneral administration         3.94.859           017         Principal on individing services         2.899.580           018         Extracuricular achivities         3.34.859           019         Path mointenance and operations         17.429.242           0102         Intersors in parvices         2.885.394           011         Extracuricular achivities         3.261.859           012         Intersors in long-term debt         119.223         11.880.000           019         Extrest         - </td <td>5020</td> <td>Total revenues</td> <td>106,112,848</td> <td>19,350,238</td>	5020	Total revenues	106,112,848	19,350,238
0011         Instruction         44.859.882         -           0012         Instructional exacts and media services         947.500         -           0013         Curiculum and instructional staff development         730.674         -           0022         Instructional leadership         1,333.662         -           0023         Solidones, courseling, and evaluation services         2,237.257         -           0033         Food leadership         3,214.929         -           0033         Food services         133.110         -           0033         Health services         813.018         -           0034         Student transportation         2,997.591         -           0035         Food services         813.018         -           0036         Extracurricular activities         3,31.956         -           0037         Extracurricular activities         3,341.857         -           0038         Extracurricular activities         3,341.857         -           0035         Detat traccurricular activities         3,341.857         -           0036         Community services         2,865.394         -         -           0037         Interead admininistrution         1 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
0112         Instructional resources and media services         947,500         -           0013         Curriculum and instructional staff development         790,674         -           0011         School leadership         1,33,352         -           0012         Instructional leadership         5,274,929         -           0013         Guidance, counselling, and evaluation services         2,237,257         -           0013         Social work services         133,110         -           0034         Student transportation         2,997,591         -           0035         Extracurricular activities         3,319,586         -           0036         Extracurricular activities         3,319,586         -           0037         Bean maintenance and operations         17,429,242         -           0038         Extracurricular activities         2,899,580         -           0039         Data processing services         2,899,580         -           0041         Community services         2,899,580         -           0051         Plant maintenance and operations         11,92,23         11,880,000           0072         Intergol on long-term debt         119,223         11,880,000           0071				
0013         Curriculum and instructional staff development         790.674         -           0021         Instructional leadership         1,353.652         -           0023         School leadership         5,274,929         -           0033         Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services         2,237,257         -           0033         Feadith services         813,018         -           0034         Student transportation         2,997,591         -           0035         Food services         3,319,386         -           0036         Extracurricular activities         3,391,389         -           0037         Plant maintenance and operations         17,429,242         -           0038         Food services         2,899,580         -           0039         Data processing services         2,899,580         -           0030         Data processing services         2,899,580         -           0031         Data processing services         2,899,580         -           0032         Data processing services         2,805,394         -           0039         Data processing services         2,806,394         -           0031         Indetity:         2,806,394         -				-
0021         Instructional leadership         1.353,652         -           0023         School leadership         5.274,929         -           0031         Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services         2.237,257         -           0033         Baldiance, counseling, and evaluation services         133,110         -           0034         Studenth services         183,018         -           0035         Exitacurricular activities         3.39,86         -           0036         Exitacurricular activities         3.39,86         -           0037         Plant maintenance and operations         17.429,242         -           0038         Exitacurricular activities         2.899,580         -           0039         Data processing services         2.863,394         -           0041         Community services         2.50,62         -           0052         Data processing services         2.864,394         -           0053         Intergore and thest         7.752,248         -           0071         Principal on long-term debt         119,223         11,80,000           0710         Intergore and teres         2.50,52         -           07031         Intergore andets         460,17				-
0023         School leadership         5.274,929         -           0031         Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services         2.237,257         -           0032         Social work services         137,110         -           0033         Health services         137,110         -           0034         Student transportation         2.997,591         -           0035         Food services         3.319,586         -           0036         Extracurricular activities         3.319,586         -           0036         Extracurricular activities         3.319,586         -           0035         Plant maintenance and operations         17,429,242         -           0053         Data processing services         2.885,394         -           0053         Data processing services         2.885,394         -           0051         Principal on long-term debt         119,223         11,880,000           0071         Principal on long-term debt         7,552,948         -           0073         Issuance costs and fees         -         3,550           Capital outlay:         -         7,552,948         -           0073         Issuance costs and fees         -         - </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td>				-
0031         Guidance, courseling, and evaluation services         2,237,257         -           0032         Social work services         137,110         -           0033         Health services         813,018         -           0034         Student fransportation         2,997,591         -           0035         Food services         -         -           0036         Extracurricular activities         3,319,586         -           0037         Food services         3,396,859         -           0041         General administration         3,961,859         -           0051         Plant maintenance and operations         17,479,442         -           0052         Security and monitoring services         2,885,394         -           0053         Data processing services         2,885,394         -           0041         Community services         2,885,394         -           0051         Plant processing services         2,885,394         -           0051         long-term debt         119,223         11,880,000           0072         Intergovernmental:         -         3,550           Capitil outlay:         -         3,550           Capitil outlay:		•		-
0032         Social work services         137,110         -           0033         Health services         813,018         -           0034         Student transportation         2,997,591         -           0035         Food services         -         -           0036         Extracurricular activities         3,319,586         -           0031         Float maintenance and operations         17,429,242         -           0032         Data processing services         2,899,580         -           0033         Data processing services         2,899,580         -           0041         General administration         3,961,859         -           0053         Data processing services         2,885,394         -           0054         Community services         2,5062         -           0055         Data processing services         2,5062         -           0057         Principal on long-term debt         119,223         11,880,000           0071         Principal on long-term debt         -         3,550           Capital outlay:         Capital outlay:         -         3,550           Capital outlay:         Contracted instruction teres         -         3,550				-
0033         Health services         813.018         -           0034         Student fransportation         2,977,571         -           0035         Food services         -         -           0036         Extracurricular activities         3,319,586         -           0037         Food services         3,961,859         -           0038         Extracurricular activities         3,961,859         -           0039         Plant maintenance and operations         17,429,242         -           0031         Data processing services         2,895,580         -           0041         Community services         2,865,394         -           0041         Community services         2,5062         -           0041         Community services         2,5062         -           0041         Community services         2,5062         -           0042         Interest on long-term debt         119,223         11,880,000           0072         Interest on long-term debt         -         7,522,485           0071         Principal on long-term debt         -         7,522,485           0072         Intergovernmental:         -         -           0071				-
0034         Student transportation         2.997,591         -           0035         Food services         -         -           0041         General administration         3.319,586         -           0051         Plant maintenance and operations         17,429,242         -           0052         Security and monitoring services         2.897,580         -           0053         Data processing services         2.895,394         -           0054         Community services         25,062         -           0051         Plant monitoring services         2,5062         -           0052         Interest on long-term debt         119,223         11,80,000           0071         Principal on long-term debt         -         7,52,948           0073         Issuance costs and fees         -         3,550           Capital outifuy:         -         -         3,550           Capital outifuy:         -         -         -           0073         Issuance costs and fees         -         -         -           0073         Contracted instructional services personagements         287,471         -           0079         Contracted shares services arrangements         287,471 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td></t<>				-
0035         Food services         -         -         -           0036         Extracuricular activities         3.319,586         -           0041         General administration         3.391,859         -           0051         Plant maintenance and operations         17,429,242         -           0053         Security and manitoring services         2.885,394         -           0051         Community services         2.5062         -           0051         Debt service:         25,062         -           0071         Principal on long-term debt         119,223         11,880,000           0072         Interest on long-term debt         -         7,952,948           0073         Issuance costs and fees         -         -         3,550           Capital outlay:         -         -         3,550         -           0081         Facilities acquisition and construction         367,164         -         -           Intergovernmental:         Intergovernmental charges         -         -         -           0091         Contracted instructional services between schools         460,170         -         -           0092         Other intergoverinmental charges         -         - <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td>				-
0036         Extracurricular activities         3.319,586         -           0041         General administration         3.961,859         -           0051         Plant maintenance and operations         17,422,42         -           0052         Security and monitoring services         2.897,580         -           0053         Data processing services         2.897,580         -           0051         Principal on long-term debt         119,223         11,880,000           0071         Principal on long-term debt         -         7.752,948           0073         Issuance costs and fees         -         3.550           Capital outlay:         -         7.752,948         -           0071         Principal on long-term debt         -         7.752,948           0073         Issuance costs and fees         -         3.550           Capital outlay:         -         -         3.67,164         -           0079         Contracted instructional services between schools         460,170         -           0079         Cothracted instructional services arrangements         287,471         -           0079         Other intergovernmental charges         675,275         -           0030         To			2,997,591	-
0041         General administration         3,961,859         -           0051         Plant maintenance and operations         17,429,242         -           0052         Security and monitoring services         2,895,394         -           0053         Data processing services         2,885,394         -           0061         Community services         2,5062         -           0061         Debt service:         2         2,885,394         -           0071         Principal on long-term debt         119,223         11,880,000         -         7,952,948           0072         Interest on long-term debt         -         7,952,948         -         3,550           Capital outlay:         -         -         3,550         -         -         3,550           Contracted instructional services between schools         460,170         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -			-	-
0051         Plant maintenance and operations         17,429,242         -           0052         Security and monitoring services         2,899,580         -           0053         Data processing services         2,885,394         -           0061         Community services         2,5,662         -           0062         Interest on long-term debt         119,223         11,880,000           0071         Principal on long-term debt         -         7,952,948           0073         Issuance costs and fees         -         3,550           Capital outlay:         -         367,164         -           0081         Facilities acquisition and construction         367,164         -           1ntergovernmental:         -         -         3,550           Capital outlay:         -         -         3,550           Capital cutlay:         -         -         3,550           Capital outlay:         -         -         3,550           Capital outlay:         -         -         3,550           Capital outlay:         -         -         3,550           0081         Facilities acquisition and construction         -         2,87,471           0099         O	0036		3,319,586	-
0052         Security and monitoring services         2,899,580         -           0053         Data processing services         2,883,394         -           0061         Community services         25,062         -           0267         Principal on long-term debt         119,223         11,880,000           0072         Interest on long-term debt         -         7,952,948           0073         Issuance costs and fees         -         3,550           Capital outlay:         -         3,550           Capital outlay:         -         3,570           0081         Facilities acquisition and construction         367,164         -           1ntergovernmental:         -         -         -           0091         Contracted instructional services between schools         460,170         -           0097         Other intergovernmental:         -         -         -           0097         Other intergovernmental charges         287,471         -           0097         Other intergovernmental charges         -         -           0097         Other intergovernmental charges         272,275         -           0098         Total expenditures         91,841,659         19,836,498		General administration	3,961,859	-
0053         Data processing services         2.885,394         -           0061         Community services         25.062         -           Debt service:         119,223         11,880,000           0072         Interest on long-term debt         -         7,952,948           0073         Issuance costs and fees         -         3,550           Capital outlay:         -         -         3,550           0081         Facilities acquisition and construction         367,164         -           Intergovernmental:         -         -         3,550           0097         Contracted instructional services between schools         440,170         -           0098         Facilities acquisition and construction         367,164         -           0199         Contracted instructional services between schools         440,170         -           0099         Contracted instructional services between schools         440,170         -           0099         Other intergovernmental charges         675,295         -           6030         Total expenditures         91,841,659         19,836,498           1100         Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures         14,271,189         (486,260)           0HER FINANCING SO	0051	Plant maintenance and operations	17,429,242	-
0061         Community services Debt service:         25,062         -           0071         Principal on long-term debt         119,223         11,880,000           0072         Interest on long-term debt         -         3,550           0073         Issuance costs and fees Capital outlay:         -         3,550           0081         Facilities acquisition and construction Intergovernmental:         -         3,550           0091         Contracted instructional services between schools         460,170         -           0097         Other intergovernmental:         -         -           0097         Other intergovernmental charges         675,295         -           0097         Other intergovernmental charges         91,841,659         19,836,498           1100         Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures         91,841,659         19,836,498           1100         Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures         14,271,189         (486,260)           7912         Sale of real and personal property         196,510         -           8949         Tax refunds         (711,165)         -           7080         Total other financing sources (uses)         (1,957,828)         (711,165)           1200         Net change in fund	0052	Security and monitoring services	2,899,580	-
Debt service:0071Principal on long-term debt119,22311,880,0000072Interest on long-term debt-7,952,9480073Issuance costs and fees-3,550Capital outlay:3,5500081Facilities acquisition and construction367,164-1.Intergovernmental:0097Contracted instructional services between schools460,170-0098Payments related shares services arrangements287,471-0099Other intergovernmental charges0099Total expenditures91,841,65919,836,4981100Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures14,271,189(486,260)7912Sale of real and personal property196,510-8949Total other financing sources (uses)(1,957,828)(711,165)1200Net change in fund balances12,313,361(1,197,425)0100Fund balances - beginning86,551,30916,919,833	0053	Data processing services	2,885,394	-
0071         Principal on long-term debt         119,223         11,880,000           0072         Interest on long-term debt         -         7,952,948           0073         Issuance costs and fees         -         3,550           Capital outlay:         -         3,550           0081         Facilities acquisition and construction         367,164         -           1ntergovernmental:         -         -         3,550           0091         Contracted instructional services between schools         460,170         -           0097         Payments related shares services arrangements         287,471         -           0097         Other intergovernmental charges         -         -           0098         Total expenditures         91,841,659         19,836,498           1100         Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures         14,271,189         (486,260)           0712         Sale of real and personal property         196,510         -           8949         Tax refunds         (1,157,828)         (711,165)           7080         Total other financing sources (uses)         (1,957,828)         (711,165)           1200         Net change in fund balances         12,313,361         (1,97,425)           <	0061	Community services	25,062	-
0072       Interest on long-ferm debt       -       7,952,948         0073       Issuance costs and fees       -       3,550         Capital outlay:       -       3,550         0081       Facilities acquisition and construction       367,164       -         1ntergovernmental:       -       287,471       -         0091       Contracted instructional services between schools       460,170       -         0097       Payments related shares services arrangements       287,471       -         0099       Other intergovernmental charges       -       675,295       -         6030       Total expenditures       91,841,659       19,836,498         1100       Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures       14,271,189       (486,260)         OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)         7912       Sale of real and personal property       196,510       -         8949       Tax refunds       (1,1957,828)       (711,165)         7080       Total other financing sources (uses)       (1,1957,828)       (711,165)         1200       Net change in fund balances       12,31,3,61       (1,197,425)         0100       Fund balances - beginning       86,551,309       16,919,833		Debt service:		
0073Issuance costs and fees Capital outlay:-3,5500081Facilities acquisition and construction Intergovernmental:367,164-0091Contracted instructional services between schools460,170-0093Payments related shares services arrangements287,471-0099Other intergovernmental charges675,295-6030Total expenditures91,841,65919,836,4981100Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures14,271,189(486,260)OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)7912Sale of real and personal property Tax refunds(2,154,338)(711,165)7080Total other financing sources (uses)(1,957,828)(711,165)1200Net change in fund balances12,313,361(1,197,425)0100Fund balances - beginning86,551,30916,919,833	0071	Principal on long-term debt	119,223	11,880,000
Capital outlay:0081Facilities acquisition and construction1ntergov ernmental:0091Contracted instructional services between schools0093Payments related shares services arrangements0099Other intergov ernmental charges0099Other intergov ernmental charges0091Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures1100Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures7912Sale of real and personal property1203Total other financing sources (uses)1204Total other financing sources (uses)1205Intergover expenditures1206Net change in fund balances1200Fund balances - beginning1200Fund balances - beginning1201Fund balances - beginning	0072	Interest on long-term debt	-	7,952,948
0081         Facilities acquisition and construction Intergovernmental:         367,164         -           0091         Contracted instructional services between schools         460,170         -           0093         Payments related shares services arrangements         287,471         -           0099         Other intergovernmental charges         675,295         -           6030         Total expenditures         91,841,659         19,836,498           1100         Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures         14,271,189         (486,260)           Other FINANCING SOURCES (USES)           7912         Sale of real and personal property         196,510         -           8949         Tax refunds         (11,957,828)         (711,165)           1200         Net change in fund balances         12,313,361         (1,197,425)           0100         Fund balances - beginning         86,551,309         16,919,833	0073	Issuance costs and fees	-	3,550
Intergovernmental:0091Contracted instructional services between schools460,1700093Payments related shares services arrangements287,4710099Other intergovernmental charges675,2956030Total expenditures91,841,6591100Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures14,271,1897912Sale of real and personal property Tax refunds196,5107080Total other financing sources (uses)(1,1957,828)1200Net change in fund balances12,313,3611200Fund balances - beginning86,551,30916,919,83336,551,30916,919,833		Capital outlay:		
0091         Contracted instructional services between schools         460,170         -           0093         Payments related shares services arrangements         287,471         -           0099         Other intergovernmental charges         675,295         -           6030         Total expenditures         91,841,659         19,836,498           1100         Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures         14,271,189         (486,260)           0THER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)         14,271,189         (486,260)           7912         Sale of real and personal property         196,510         -           8949         Tax refunds         (1,957,828)         (711,165)           7080         Total other financing sources (uses)         (1,957,828)         (711,165)           1200         Net change in fund balances         12,313,361         (1,197,425)           0100         Fund balances - beginning         86,551,309         16,919,833	0081	Facilities acquisition and construction	367,164	-
0093       Payments related shares services arrangements       287,471       -         0099       Other intergovernmental charges       675,295       -         6030       Total expenditures       91,841,659       19,836,498         1100       Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures       14,271,189       (486,260)         OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)         7912       Sale of real and personal property       196,510       -         7980       Total other financing sources (uses)       (1,957,828)       (711,165)         1200       Net change in fund balances       12,313,361       (1,197,425)         0100       Fund balances - beginning       86,551,309       16,919,833		Intergovernmental:		
0099         Other intergovernmental charges         675,295         -           6030         Total expenditures         91,841,659         19,836,498           1100         Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures         14,271,189         (486,260)           OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)           7912         Sale of real and personal property Tax refunds         196,510         -           7080         Total other financing sources (uses)         (1,957,828)         (711,165)           1200         Net change in fund balances         12,313,361         (1,197,425)           0100         Fund balances - beginning         86,551,309         16,919,833	0091	Contracted instructional services between schools	460,170	-
6030       Total expenditures       91,841,659       19,836,498         1100       Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures       14,271,189       (486,260)         OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)         7912       Sale of real and personal property       196,510       -         8949       Tax refunds       (2,154,338)       (711,165)         7080       Total other financing sources (uses)       (1,957,828)       (711,165)         1200       Net change in fund balances       12,313,361       (1,197,425)         0100       Fund balances - beginning       86,551,309       16,919,833	0093	Payments related shares services arrangements	287,471	-
1100       Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures       14,271,189       (486,260)         OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)         7912       Sale of real and personal property       196,510       -         8949       Tax refunds       (2,154,338)       (711,165)         7080       Total other financing sources (uses)       (1,957,828)       (711,165)         1200       Net change in fund balances       12,313,361       (1,197,425)         0100       Fund balances - beginning       86,551,309       16,919,833	0099	Other intergovernmental charges	675,295	
over expenditures         14,271,189         (486,260)           OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)           7912         Sale of real and personal property         196,510         -           8949         Tax refunds         (2,154,338)         (711,165)           7080         Total other financing sources (uses)         (1,957,828)         (711,165)           1200         Net change in fund balances         12,313,361         (1,197,425)           0100         Fund balances - beginning         86,551,309         16,919,833	6030	Total expenditures	91,841,659	19,836,498
over expenditures         14,271,189         (486,260)           OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)         Sale of real and personal property         196,510         -           8949         Tax refunds         (2,154,338)         (711,165)           7080         Total other financing sources (uses)         (1,957,828)         (711,165)           1200         Net change in fund balances         12,313,361         (1,197,425)           0100         Fund balances - beginning         86,551,309         16,919,833	1100	Excess (deficiency) of revenues		
7912       Sale of real and personal property       196,510       -         8949       Tax refunds       (2,154,338)       (711,165)         7080       Total other financing sources (uses)       (1,957,828)       (711,165)         1200       Net change in fund balances       12,313,361       (1,197,425)         0100       Fund balances - beginning       86,551,309       16,919,833			14,271,189	(486,260)
8949       Tax refunds       (2,154,338)       (711,165)         7080       Total other financing sources (uses)       (1,957,828)       (711,165)         1200       Net change in fund balances       12,313,361       (1,197,425)         0100       Fund balances - beginning       86,551,309       16,919,833		OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)		
7080       Total other financing sources (uses)       (1,957,828)       (711,165)         1200       Net change in fund balances       12,313,361       (1,197,425)         0100       Fund balances - beginning       86,551,309       16,919,833	7912	Sale of real and personal property	196,510	-
1200       Net change in fund balances       12,313,361       (1,197,425)         0100       Fund balances - beginning       86,551,309       16,919,833	8949	Tax refunds	(2,154,338)	(711,165)
0100 Fund balances - beginning 86,551,309 16,919,833	7080	Total other financing sources (uses)	(1,957,828)	(711,165)
	1200	Net change in fund balances	12,313,361	(1,197,425)
3000 FUND BALANCES - ENDING \$ 98,864,670 \$ 15,722,408	0100	Fund balances - beginning	86,551,309	16,919,833
	3000	FUND BALANCES - ENDING	\$ 98,864,670	\$ 15,722,408

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

699 Capital	281 ESSER II	Total Nonmajor	98 Total Governmental
Projects Fund		Funds	Funds
\$ 410,772	\$ -	\$ 1,239,041	\$ 81,443,393
-	-	887,566	42,336,918
	4,412,694	18,098,937	26,731,785
410,772	4,412,694	20,225,544	150,512,096
-	3,481,354	10,828,998	59,170,234 947,500
-	- 375,489	- 651,620	1,817,783
-	-	972,015	2,325,667
-	166,809	283,795	5,725,533
-	143,241	421,449	2,801,947
-	-	139,487	276,597
-	-	37,671	850,689
119,300	-	127,529	3,244,420
-	-	5,507,967	5,507,967
-	-	168,959	3,488,545
-	-	84,527	4,046,386
85,448	185,314	242,022	17,942,026
-	-	167,021	3,066,601
-	10,487	29,441	2,925,322
-	50,000	186,630	261,692
-	-	(8,426)	11,990,797
-	-	-	7,952,948
-	-	-	3,550
41,076,407	-	-	41,443,571
-	-	-	460,170
-	-	-	287,471
			675,295
41,281,155	4,412,694	19,840,705	177,212,711
(40,870,383)	-	384,839	(26,700,615)
_	_	-	196,510
-	-	-	(2,865,503)
	,		
			(2,668,993)
(40,870,383)	-	384,839	(29,369,608)
60,781,739		2,257,150	166,510,031
\$ 19,911,356	\$ -	\$ 2,641,989	\$ 137,140,423

<b>Texas City Independent School District</b> Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022	I	Exhibit C-3
TOTAL NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (EXHIBIT C-2)		\$ (29,369,608)
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:		
Capital outlays are reported in governmental funds as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cos of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense.	st	
Capital assets increased       \$         Depreciation and amortization expense	41,957,540 (9,773,541)	32,183,999
The net effect of miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (transfers, adjustments and dispositions) is an increase (decrease) to net position.		(196,510)
Because some property taxes will not be collected for several months after the District's fiscal year end, they are no considered "available" revenues and are deferred in the governmental funds. Deferred tax revenues increased (decreased) by this amount this year.	t	485,093
Because some grant revenue will not be collected for several months after the District's fiscal year end, they are no considered "available" revenues and are deferred in the governmental funds. Deferred grant revenues increased (decreased) by this amount this year.		242,022
Repayment of bond principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position.		11,880,000
Interest on long-term debt in the statement of activities differs from the amount reported in the governmental funds because interest is recognized as an expenditure in the funds when it is due, and thus requires the use of current financial resources. In the statement of activities, however, interest expense is recognized as the interest accrues, regardless of when it is due. The increase (decrease) in interest reported in the statement of activities consist of the following:		
Accrued interest on current interest bonds payable (increased) decreased \$ Amortization of bond premium and discount Amortization of defeasance costs	72,829 1,411,710 (51,215)	1,433,324
Repayment of lease liability through lease arrangements is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position.		110,798
The (increase) decrease in compensated absences is reported in the statement of activities but does not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, is not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds.	2	209,620
An internal service fund is used by the District to charge the costs of workers' compensation benefits to the individuo funds. The net activity of the internal service fund was reported in the government-wide statements.	al	(218,408)
The net change in net pension liability, deferred outflows, and deferred inflows is reported in the statement of activit but does not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, funds. The net change consists of the following:	ies	
Deferred outflows increased (decreased) \$ Deferred inflows (increased) decreased Net pension liability (increased) decreased	(4,868,158) (10,999,976) 17,129,788	1,261,654
The net change in net OPEB liability, deferred outflows, and deferred inflows is reported in the statement of activities but does not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, is not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. The net change consists of the following:	5	
Deferred outflows increased (decreased) \$ Deferred inflows (increased) decreased Net OPEB liability (increased) decreased	1,100,947 665,326 596,366	2,362,639
CHANGE IN NET POSITION - GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES (EXHIBIT B-1)	575,000	\$ 20,384,623

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

# Texas City Independent School District Statement of Net Position

Statement of Net Position Proprietary Fund August 31, 2022

Data Control Codes	Governmental <u>Activities</u> Internal Service Fund
ASSETS Current assets:	
1110 Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 75,126
1120 Investments	1,573,084
1410 Prepaid items	33,143
Total current assets	1,681,353
1000 Total assets	1,681,353
LIABILITIES Current liabilities:	
2110 Accounts payable	2,340
2123 Claims payable - due within one year	2,340
2125 Cidin's payable - due winnin one year	230,000
Total current liabilities	232,340
Noncurrent liabilities:	
2590 Claims payable - due in more than one year	39,052
Total noncurrent liabilities	39,052
2000 Total liabilities	271,392
	_,,,,,,_
NET POSITION	
3900 Unrestricted	1,628,369
3000 TOTAL NET POSITION	\$ 1,409,961

Texas City Independent School District Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position Proprietary Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022

Data Control Codes		Governmental Activities Internal Service Fund
	OPERATING REVENUES	
5754	Interfund service provided	\$ -
5020	Total operating revenues	-
	OPERATING EXPENSES	
6200	Professional and contracted services	41,726
6400	Other operating costs	186,241
6030	Total operating expenses	227,967
1100	Operating income	(227,967)
7955	NONOPERATING REVENUES Investment earnings	9,559
8030	Total nonoperating revenues	9,559
1300	Change in net position	(218,408)
0100	Net position - beginning	1,628,369
3300	NET POSITION - ENDING	\$ 1,409,961

Statement of Cash Flows Proprietary Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022

	Governmental <u>Activities</u> Internal Service Fund
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	¢ 554.410
Cash received from District	\$ 554,610
Cash payments for claims, net of stop loss reimbursements	(275,267)
Cash payments for contracted services and supplies and materials	(74,869)
Net cash provided by operating activities	204,474
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	
Interest and dividends received on investments	9,559
Purchase of investments	(139,559)
Net cash used in investing activities	(130,000)
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	74,474
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	652
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR	\$ 75,126
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH	
PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	
Operating income (Loss)	\$ (227,967)
Change in assets and liabilities:	554 (10
(Increase) decrease in due from other funds	554,610
(Increase) decrease in other receivables	-
(Increase) decrease in prepaid items	(33,143)
Increase (decrease) in due to other funds	- (2,510)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	· · ·
Increase (decrease) in claims payable	(86,516)
NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	\$ 204,474

# Texas City Independent School District Statement of Fiduciary Net Position

Statement of Fiduciary Net Position Fiduciary Funds August 31, 2022

		865 Custodial Fund
Data Contro Codes		Student Activity
	Current assets:	
1110	Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 82,083
1120	Investments	122,793
1290	Other receivables	3,502
	Total assets	208,378
	LIABILITIES	
	Current liabilities:	
2110	Accounts payable	3,046
	Total liabilities	3,046
	NET POSITION	
	Restricted for:	
	Student activities	205,332
3000	TOTAL NET POSITION	\$ 205,332

**Texas City Independent School District** Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position Fiduciary Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022

		c	865 ustodial Fund
Data Control		c	itudent
Codes			Activity
	ADDITIONS		<u> </u>
5700	Student activities	\$	336,519
	Total additions		336,519
	DEDUCTIONS		
6200	Student activity fees		331,556
	Total deductions		331,556
	Net change in fiduciary net position		4,963
3400	Net position - beginning		200,369
	NET POSITION - END OF YEAR	\$	205,332

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Notes to the Financial Statements

### Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

#### A. Description of Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government (the District). All fiduciary activities are reported only in the fund financial statements. Governmental activities normally are supported by taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other nonexchange transactions.

#### B. Reporting Entity

The Texas City Independent School District (the District) is governed by a seven-member board of trustees (the Board), which has governance responsibilities over all activities related to public, elementary and secondary, education within the District. Members of the Board are elected by the public; have authority to make decisions; appoint management and significantly influence operations; and have primary accountability for fiscal matters; the District is not included in any other governmental reporting entity. The accompanying financial statements present the District.

#### C. Basis of Presentation – Government-wide Financial Statements

While separate government-wide and fund financial statements are presented, they are interrelated. The governmental activities column incorporates data from governmental funds and an internal service fund. Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements.

All interfund transactions between governmental funds and between governmental funds and internal service funds are eliminated in the government-wide financial statements. Interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation.

#### D. Basis of Presentation – Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide information about the District's funds, including its fiduciary funds. Separate statements for each fund category—governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary—are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds.

The District reports the following major governmental funds:

The general fund is the District's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the District, except those accounted for in another fund.

The debt service fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned for the payment of principal and interest on long-term obligations of governmental funds.

The capital projects fund accounts for the acquisition, construction, and equipping the District's major capital facilities.

The Elementary and Secondary Emergency Relief II Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations fund (ESSER II CRRSA) accounts for resources granted to the District restricted for the uses outlined under the ESSER II CRRSA federal program.

Notes to the Financial Statements

Additionally, the District reports the following fund types:

The *internal service fund* accounts for workers' compensation claims and administrative expenses provided for other funds of the District on a cost reimbursement basis.

The custodial fund accounts for assets held by the District for student organizations. Contributions, student fees and fundraisers benefit the related organizations.

During the course of operations, the District has activity between funds for various purposes. Any residual balances outstanding at year end are reported as due from/to other funds and advances to/from other funds. While these balances are reported in fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the preparation of the government-wide financial statements. Balances between the funds included in governmental activities (i.e., the governmental and internal service fund) are eliminated.

Further, certain activity occurs during the year involving transfers of resources between funds. In fund financial statements these amounts are reported at gross amounts as transfers in/out. While reported in fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the preparation of the government-wide financial statements. Transfers between the funds included in governmental activities (i.e., the governmental and internal service fund) are eliminated.

#### E. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

The accounting and financial reporting treatment is determined by the applicable measurement focus and basis of accounting. Measurement focus indicates the type of resources being measured such as *current financial resources* or *economic resources*. The basis of accounting indicates the timing of transactions or events for recognition in the financial statements.

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources *measurement* focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the District considers property tax revenues to be available when collected and all other revenues collected within 120 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to pension liability, OPEB liability, compensated absences, and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Grant and similar revenues, state funding, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the District.

The proprietary funds and fiduciary funds are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting.

Notes to the Financial Statements

#### F. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Net Position/Fund Balance

#### 1. Cash and Cash Equivalents

The District's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand and bank demand deposits with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

#### 2. Investments

Investments for the District, except for certificates of deposits and certain investment pools, are reported at fair value. The investment pools operate in accordance with appropriate state laws and regulations and are reported at amortized cost or net asset value. Certificates of deposit that are non-negotiable are reported at cost; whereas brokered certificates of deposit are reported at fair value.

#### 3. Inventories and Prepaid Items

Inventories are valued at cost using the first-in/first-out (FIFO) method and consist of expendable supplies. The cost of such inventories is recorded as expenditures/expenses when consumed rather than when purchased.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both the government-wide and fund financial statements. The cost of prepaid items is recorded as expenditures/expenses when consumed rather than when purchased.

#### 4. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include land, construction in progress, buildings and improvements, and furniture and equipment, are reported in the applicable governmental activities column in the government-wide financial statements. The District's infrastructure includes parking lots and sidewalks associated with various buildings. The cost of the infrastructure was initially capitalized with the building cost and is being depreciated over the same useful life as the building. Capital assets are defined by the District as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000, and an estimated useful life in excess of one year.

As the District constructs or acquires additional capital assets each period, they are capitalized and reported at historical cost. The reported value excludes normal maintenance and repairs which are essentially amounts spent in relation to capital assets that do not increase the capacity or efficiency of the item or increase its estimated useful life. Donated capital assets are recorded at their estimated acquisition value at the date of donation.

Land and construction in progress are not depreciated. The buildings and improvements and furniture and equipment (including right-to-use leased equipment) of the District are depreciated using the straight line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Capital Asset Classes	Lives		
Buildings and improvements	8-60		
Furniture and equipment	3-20		

#### 5. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

Deferred outflows of resources represents a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditures) until then. Deferred inflows of resources represents an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time.

Notes to the Financial Statements

Deferred outflows/inflows of resources are amortized as follows:

- Deferred outflows/inflows from pension and OPEB activities are amortized over the weighted average remaining service life of all participants in the respective qualified pension plan and OPEB plan, except for projected and actual earnings differences on investments which are amortized on a closed basis over a 5-year period.
- District contributions to the pension and OPEB plans after the measurement date of each plan are recognized as a reduction of the respective pension or OPEB liability in the subsequent fiscal year.
- Deferred charge/gain on refunding is amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.
- Property taxes are recognized in the period the amount becomes available.

#### 6. Compensated Absences

The District's policy permits employees to accumulate earned but unused local leave benefits. Payment for unused local leave days accumulated locally will be made upon separation from the District for employees employed fifteen or more years by the District. All local leave is accrued when incurred in the government-wide financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental funds only if they have met the District's or State's eligibility requirements.

#### 7. Net Position Flow Assumption

Sometimes the District will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted (e.g., restricted bond or grant proceeds) and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted – net position and unrestricted – net position in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied.

It is the District's policy to consider restricted – net position to have been depleted before unrestricted – net position is applied.

#### 8. Fund Balance Flow Assumptions

Sometimes the District will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted and unrestricted resources (the total of committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance). In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance). In order to calculate the governmental fund financial statements a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the District's policy to consider restricted fund balance to have been depleted before using any of the components of unrestricted fund balance. Further, when the components of unrestricted fund balance can be used for the same purpose, committed fund balance is depleted first, followed by assigned fund balance. Unassigned fund balance is applied last. The general fund is the only fund that reports a positive unassigned fund balance.

#### 9. Fund Balance Policies

Fund balance of governmental funds is reported in various categories based on the nature of any limitations requiring the use of resources for specific purposes. The District itself can establish limitations on the use of resources through either a commitment (committed fund balance) or an assignment (assigned fund balance).

The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes determined by a formal action of the District's highest level of decision-making authority. The board of trustees (the Board) is the highest level of decision-making authority for the District that can, by board action or adoption of a resolution prior to the end of the fiscal year, commit fund balance. Once adopted, the limitation imposed by the board action or resolution remains in place until a similar action is taken (the board action or adoption of another resolution) to remove or revise the limitation.

Notes to the Financial Statements

Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the District for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as committed. The Board has, by policy, authorized the superintendent or designee to assign fund balance. The Board may also assign fund balance as it does when appropriating fund balance to cover a gap between estimated revenue and appropriations in the subsequent year's appropriated budget. Unlike commitments, assignments generally exist temporarily. In other words, an additional action does not normally have to be taken for the removal of an assignment. Conversely, as discussed above, an additional action is essential to either remove or revise a commitment.

#### 10. Pension

The fiduciary net position of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) Pension Plan has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes for purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, pension expense, and information about assets, liabilities and additions to/deductions from TRS's Pension Plan fiduciary net position. Benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

#### 11. Other Postemployment Benefits

The fiduciary net position of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) Care Plan has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes for purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to other postemployment benefits, OPEB expense, and information about assets, liabilities and additions to/deductions from TRS Care's fiduciary net position. Benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. There are no investments as this is a pay-as you-go plan and all cash is held in a cash account.

#### 12. Leases

The District is a lessee for noncancellable leases of property and equipment. The District recognizes a lease liability, reported with long-term debt, and a right-to-use lease asset (lease asset), reported with other capital assets, in the government-wide financial statements. The District recognizes lease liabilities with an initial, individual value of \$5,000 or more.

At the commencement of a lease, the District initially measures the lease liability at the present value of payments expected to be made during the lease term. Subsequently, the lease liability is reduced by the principal portion of lease payments made. The lease asset is initially measured as the initial amount of the lease liability, adjusted for lease payments made at or before the lease commencement date, plus certain initial direct costs. Subsequently, the lease asset is amortized on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term or its useful life.

Key estimates and judgments related to leases include how the District determines (1) the discount rate it uses to discount the expected lease payments to present value, (2) lease term, and (3) lease payments.

- The District uses the interest rate charged by the lessor as the discount rate. When the interest rate charged by the lessor is not provided, the District generally uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for leases.
- The lease term includes the noncancellable period of the lease.
- Lease payments included in the measurement of the lease liability are composed of fixed payments, variable payments fixed in substance or that depend on an index or a rate, purchase option price that the District is reasonably certain to exercise, lease incentives receivable from the lessor, and any other payments that are reasonably certain of being required based on an assessment of all relevant factors.

Notes to the Financial Statements

The District monitors changes in circumstances that would require a remeasurement of its leases and will remeasure the lease asset and liability if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the lease liability.

#### G. Revenues and Expenditures/Expenses

#### 1. Program Revenues

Amounts reported as program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. All taxes, including those dedicated for specific purposes, and other internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues.

### 2. Property Taxes

Property values are determined by the County Central Appraisal District as of January 1 of each year. Prior to September 1 of each year, the District must adopt its annual budget and as soon thereafter as practicable, shall adopt a tax rate thus creating the tax levy. Property taxes for the current calendar year are levied on approximately October 1 of each year and are payable by January 31 of the following year. Property tax receivables are recorded as of the date levied. Unpaid taxes become delinquent on February 1 and a tax lien on real property is created as of July 1 of each year.

#### 3. Proprietary Funds Operating and Nonoperating Revenues and Expenses

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the internal service fund are interfund services provided. Operating expenses for the internal service fund include payroll costs, professional and contracted services and other operating costs. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

#### H. Use of Estimates

The presentation of financial statements, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

#### I. Data Control Codes

The Data Control Codes refer to the account code structure prescribed by Texas Education Agency (TEA) in the *Financial Accountability System Resource Guide*. TEA requires school districts to display these codes in the financial statements filed with the TEA in order to ensure accuracy in building a statewide database for policy development and funding plans.

Notes to the Financial Statements

#### J. Implementation of New Accounting Standards

GASB Statement No. 87, Leases (GASB 87), establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. Under GASB 87, a lessee is required to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset, and a lessor is required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources, thereby enhancing the relevance and consistency of information about governments' leasing activities. The requirements of this statement were originally effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019; however, issuance of GASB Statement No. 95, *Postponement of the Effective Dates of Certain Authoritative Guidance* (GASB 95), extended the effective date of GASB 87 to reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2021, with earlier application encouraged. GASB 87 was implemented in the District's 2022 financial statements with no impact to beginning fund balance or net position.

#### K. Recent Accounting Pronouncements

GASB Statement No. 96, Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements (GASB 96), provides guidance on the accounting and financial reporting for subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITAs) for government end users. This statement 1) defines a SBITA; 2) establishes that a SBITA results in a right-to-use subscription asset – an intangible asset - and a corresponding subscription liability; 3) provides the capitalization criteria for outlays other than subscription payments; and 4) requires note disclosures regarding a SBITA. The requirements of this statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2022, with earlier application encouraged. GASB 96 will be implemented in the District's fiscal year 2023 financial statements and the impact has not yet been determined.

GASB Statement No. 100, Accounting Changes and Error Corrections (GASB 100), enhances accounting and financial reporting requirements for accounting changes and error corrections to provide more understandable, reliable, relevant, consistent, and comparable information for making decisions or assessing accountability. This statement 1) defines accounting changes and corrections of errors; 2) prescribes the accounting and financial reporting for each type of accounting change and error corrections; and 3) clarifies required note disclosures. The requirements of this statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2023, with earlier application encouraged. GASB 100 will be implemented in the District's fiscal year 2024 financial statements and the impact has not yet been determined.

GASB Statement No. 101, Compensated Absences (GASB 101), improves the information needs of financial statements users by updating the recognition and measurement guidance for compensated absences under a unified model and amending certain previously required disclosures. The requirements of this statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2023, with earlier application encouraged. GASB 101 will be implemented in the District's fiscal year 2025 financial statements and the impact has not yet been determined.

Notes to the Financial Statements

### Note 2. Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability

#### A. Budgetary Information

Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles for the general fund, National School Breakfast/Lunch Program special revenue fund, and debt service fund. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end. The following procedures are followed in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements.

- 1. Prior to August 20 of the preceding fiscal year, the District prepares a budget for the next succeeding fiscal year beginning September 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
- 2. A meeting of the Board is then called for the purpose of adopting the proposed budget after ten days' public notice of the meeting has been given.
- 3. Prior to September 1, the budget is legally enacted through passage of a resolution by the Board.

The appropriated budget is prepared by fund, function, and campus/department. The District's campus/department heads may make transfers of appropriations within a department. Transfers of appropriations between campus/departments require the approval of the District's management. Transfers of appropriations between functions require the approval of the Board. The legal level of budgetary control (i.e., the level at which expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations) is the function level within a fund.

#### B. Encumbrances

Encumbrance accounting is employed in governmental funds. Encumbrances (e.g., purchase orders, contracts) outstanding at year-end are reported as restricted, committed, or assigned fund balances as appropriate. The encumbrances do not constitute expenditures or liabilities because the commitments will be reappropriated and honored during the subsequent year.

As of August 31, 2022, significant encumbrances included in governmental fund balances are as follows:

	Restricted Fund Balance		Committed Fund Balance		Assigned Fund Balance	
General fund Capital projects fund ESSER II CRRSA Nonmajor funds	\$	- 6,309,662 46,458 385,370	\$	- - 19,864	\$	1,181,132 - -
Total encumbrances	\$	6,741,490	\$	19,864	\$	1,181,132

### Note 3. Detailed Notes on All Funds

#### A. Deposits and Investments

#### Cash Deposits

The District's funds are required to be deposited and invested under the terms of a depository contract pursuant to the Texas School Depository Act. The depository bank pledges securities which comply with state law and these securities are held for safekeeping and trust with the District's and the depository banks' agent bank. The pledged securities shall be in an amount sufficient to protect District funds on a day-to-day basis during the period of the contract. The pledge of approved securities is waived only to the extent of the depository bank's dollar amount of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) insurance.

Notes to the Financial Statements

#### Investments

The District's investment policy is in accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act, the Public Funds Collateral Act, and federal and state laws. State law and District policy limits credit risk by allowing investing in 1) Obligations of the United States or its agencies which are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States, obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies, counties, cities and other political subdivisions of any state rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization (NRSRO) not less than A or its equivalent; 2) Certificates of deposit issued by a broker or depository located in Texas which is insured by the FDIC or purchased through a broker who has an office located in Texas; 3) Fully collateralized repurchase agreements secured by obligations of the United States or its agencies not to exceed 90 days to maturity from the date of purchase; 4) Securities lending program as permitted by Government Code 2256.0015; 5) Bankers acceptances with a stated maturity of 270 days or fewer which are eligible for collateral for borrowing from a Federal Reserve Bank; 6) Commercial paper if it has a stated maturity of 270 days or fewer from the date of its issuance and is rated not less than A-1 or P-1 or an equivalent rating by at least: two nationally recognized credit rating agencies or one nationally recognized agency and is fully secured by an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a bank organized and existing under the laws of the United States or any state; 7) No-load money market mutual funds which shall be registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission and have a dollar-weighted average stated maturity of 90 days or fewer; 8) No-load mutual funds which shall be registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission, have an average weighted maturity of less than two years, include investments that comply with the Public Funds Investment Act and are continuously rated not less than AAA by at least one NRSRO; 9) A guaranteed investment contract (for bond proceeds only) which meets the criteria and eligibility requirements established by the Public Funds Investment Act; 10) Public funds investment pools which meet the requirements of the Public Funds Investment Act.

The District categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. GASB Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application* provides a framework for measuring fair value which establishes a three-level fair value hierarchy that describes the inputs that are used to measure assets and liabilities.

- Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that a government can access at the measurement date.
- Level 2 inputs are inputs—other than quoted prices included within Level 1—that are observable for an asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.
- Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for an asset or liability.

The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to Level 1 inputs and the lowest priority to Level 3 inputs. If a price for an identical asset or liability is not observable, a government should measure fair value using another valuation technique that maximizes the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizes the use of unobservable inputs. If the fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using inputs from more than one level of the fair value hierarchy, the measurement is considered to be based on the lowest priority level input that is significant to the entire measurement.

Notes to the Financial Statements

The District's investment measurements and balances, weighted average maturity, and credit risks of such investments are as follows (including the investments in the custodial funds):

	Governmental and Proprietary Funds	Fiduciary Funds	Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Percent of Total Investments	Weighted Average Maturity (Days)	Credit Risk
Investment measured at cost, not subject to level reporting: Certificates of deposit	\$ 15,649,107	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	14%	338	Not rated**
Investment measured at amortized cost, not subject to level reporting: Investment pools:								
TexPool Prime	14,019,306	-	-	-	-	13%	12	AAAm*
TexPool	21,033,165	122,793	-	-	-	19%	23	AAAm*
Investments measured at fair value, subject to level reporting:								
US Treasury	59,107,207	-		59,107,207		54%	187	Not rated
Total value Portfolio weighted average maturity	\$ 109,808,785	\$ 122,793	\$-	\$ 59,107,207	\$ -	100%	155	

. .

\*Standard & Poor's Rating

\*\*Certificates of deposit are collateralized and/or insured.

Certificates of deposit that are non-negotiable are reported at cost and are not subject to the fair value hierarchy reporting.

Investment pools are measured at amortized cost. Such investments are not subject to the fair value hierarchy reporting.

US Treasury securities, classified as level 2, are measured at fair value based on price obtained from broker dealers and/or pricing vendors, including observed transactions such as last price traded when available, or valuations in reference to similar securities for which prices are available.

TexPool and TexPoolPrime are duly chartered and overseen by the State Comptroller's Office, administered and managed by Federated Hermes, Inc. State Street Bank serves as the custodial bank. The TexPool portfolio consists of U.S. government securities; collateralized repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements; and AAA rated money market mutual funds. The TexPool Prime portfolio consists of U.S. government securities; collateralized repurchase agreements; money market mutual funds; commercial paper and certificates of deposit.

The TexPool investment pools are external investment pools measured at amortized cost. In order to meet the criteria to be recorded at amortized cost, the investment pools must transact at a stable net asset value per share and maintain certain maturity, quality, liquidity and diversification requirements within the investment pool. The investment pools transacts at a net asset value of \$1.00 per share, have weighted average maturity of 60 days or less and weighted average life of 120 days or less, investments held that are highly rated by nationally recognized statistical rating organization, have no more than 5% of portfolio with one issuer (excluding US government securities), and can meet reasonably foreseeable redemptions. TexPool has a redemption notice period of one day and no maximum transaction amounts. The investment pools' authorities may only impose restrictions on redemptions in the event of a general suspension of trading on major securities market, general banking moratorium or national or state emergency that affects the pools' liquidity.

Notes to the Financial Statements

#### **Credit Risk**

At year end, the District's investments were rated as noted in the table above. The District also invests in certificates of deposits which are insured or collateralized. The District invests in money market funds which consists primarily of cash and government agency securities.

#### Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates may adversely affect the value of the investments. The District monitors interest rate risk utilizing weighted average maturity analysis and specific identification. In accordance with its investment policy, the District reduces its exposure to declines in fair values by limiting the weighted average maturity of any internally created pool to no more than 180 days, and any other individual investment not to exceed three years from the time of purchase, unless specifically authorized by the Board of Trustees.

#### Concentration of Credit Risk

The District's investment policy does not limit an investment in any one issuer. The investment portfolio shall be diversified in terms of investment instruments, maturity scheduling, and financial institutions to reduce risk of loss resulting from over-concentration of assets in a specific class of investments, specific maturity, or specific issuer.

#### Custodial Credit Risk – Deposits

In the case of deposits, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the District's deposits may not be returned to it. As of August 31, 2022, District's banks' balances were not exposed to custodial credit risk because such balances were insured and collateralized with securities held by the District's agent in the District's name.

#### **Custodial Credit Risk – Investments**

For an investment, this is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the District will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. District policy requires investments to be in the District's name or held by the District's agent in the District's name. The District is not exposed to custodial risk due to the investments are in the District's name or held by the District's agent in the District's name.

#### **B.** Receivables

Tax revenues of the general and debt service fund are reported net of estimated uncollectible amounts. Total change in uncollectible amounts related to revenues of the current period increased (decreased) revenues as follows:

Change in uncollectibles related to general fund property taxes	\$ (3,000)
Change in uncollectibles related to debt service property taxes	(2,000)

Total change in uncollectibles of the current fiscal year\$ (5,000)

Approximately 77% of the outstanding balance of property taxes receivable is not anticipated to be collected within the next year.

A concentration of risk exists for local revenue sources since approximately 19% of the District's taxable property value is attributed to one taxpayer. Similarly, the District's ten largest taxpayers approximate 39% of the total taxable value of the District.

Notes to the Financial Statements

#### C. Interfund Receivables, Payables, and Transfers

#### **Receivables/Payables**

The composition of interfund balances as of August 31, 2022, is as follows:

Funds	Interfund eceivables	nterfund Payables
10103		
Governmental funds:		
General fund	\$ 13,910,649	\$ (840,632)
Debt service fund	233,152	-
Capital projects funds	242,022	(3,920,439)
ESSER II CRRSA		(4,344,966)
Other governmental funds - nonmajor	 607,480	 (5,887,266)
Totals	\$ 14,993,303	\$ (14,993,303)

Interfund balances consist of short-term lending/borrowing arrangements that generally result from payroll and other regularly occurring charges that are primarily paid by one fund and then charged back to the appropriate other fund. Balances owed by the general fund to the nonmajor governmental funds relate to grants funds received in the general fund that are due to the nonmajor governmental funds. Additionally, some lending/borrowing may occur between two or more nonmajor governmental funds.

#### Transfers

Interfund transfers are defined as "flows of assets without equivalent flow of assets in return and without a requirement for repayment." Transfers are the use of funds collected in one fund and are transferred to finance various programs accounted for in other funds. There were no interfund transfers for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2022.

Notes to the Financial Statements

### D. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2022 was as follows:

Governmental activities:	Beginning Balance	Additions	Retirements, Transfers, and Adjustments	Ending Balance
Capital assets, not being depreciated/amortized:				
Land	\$ 7,397,326	\$-	\$ (196,510)	\$ 7,200,816
Construction in progress	95,202,654	¥ 29,636,126	(83,878,642)	40,960,138
Total capital assets, not being depreciated/amortized	102,599,980	29,636,126	(84,075,152)	48,160,954
Capital assets, being depreciated/amortized:				
Buildings and improvements	240,467,885	11,855,087	83,878,642	336,201,614
Funiture and equipment	31,197,379	466,327	-	31,663,706
Right-to-use leased equipment*	230,935			230,935
Total capital assets, being depreciated/amortized	271,896,199	12,321,414	83,878,642	368,096,255
Less accumulated depreciation/amortization for:				
Buildings and improvements	(94,317,618)	(6,634,483)	-	(100,952,101)
Furniture and equipment	(19,093,180)	(3,021,896)	-	(22,115,076)
Right-to-use leased equipment		(117,162)		(117,162)
Total accumulated depreciation/amortization	(113,410,798)	(9,773,541)		(123,184,339)
Total capital assets, being depreciated/amortized, net	158,485,401	2,547,873	83,878,642	244,911,916
Governmental activities capital assets, net	\$ 261,085,381	\$ 32,183,999	\$ (196,510)	\$ 293,072,870

\*Right-to-use asset restated as of September 1, 2021 due to implementation of GASB 87. See Note 1.

Depreciation/amortization expense was charged to functions/programs of the District as follows:

Governmental activities:	
11 Instruction	\$ 5,921,434
12 Instructional resources and media services	106,707
13 Curriculum and instructional staff development	92,440
21 Instructional leadership	254,880
23 School leadership	659,986
31 Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services	314,910
32 Social work services	33,275
33 Health services	98,624
34 Student transportation	330,253
35 Food services	278,005
36 Extracurricular activities	239,439
41 General administration	321,994
51 Plant maintenance and operations	779,223
52 Security and monitoring services	157,792
53 Data processing services	159,764
61 Community services	24,815
Total depreciation/amortization expense-governmental activities	\$ 9,773,541

Notes to the Financial Statements

#### **Construction Commitments**

The District has active construction projects as of August 31, 2022. The projects include the construction and equipment of school facilities. At year end, the District's commitments with contractors are as follows:

Project	Remaining Commitment		
Giles Middle School District-wide Roofing Improvements	\$	3,800,998 307,945	
Total	\$	4,108,943	

The commitment for construction and equipment of school facilities is being financed by general obligation bonds secured by tax revenues and local funds.

#### E. Long-term Liabilities

The District's long-term liabilities consist of bond indebtedness, note payable, workers' compensation, compensated absences, and net pension and net OPEB liability. The current requirements for general obligation bonds principal and interest expenditures are accounted for in the debt service fund. The current requirements for workers' compensation claims are accounted for in the internal service fund. Other long-term liabilities are generally liquidated with resources of the general fund.

#### **Changes in Long-term Liabilities**

Long-term liability activity for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2022, was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions (Adjustments)	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
Governmental activities:					
Bonds payable:					
General obligation bonds	\$ 187,250,000	\$ -	\$ (11,880,000)	\$ 175,370,000	\$ 12,990,000
Issuance premiums	21,053,219	-	(1,411,710)	19,641,509	-
Total bonds payable	208,303,219	-	(13,291,710)	195,011,509	12,990,000
Workers' compensation	355,568	167,007	(253,523)	269.052	230,000
Lease liability*	230,935		(110,798)	120,137	80,048
,		_	1 . 1		133.000
Compensated absences	1,275,904	-	(209,620)	1,066,284	133,000
Net pension liability	31,475,062	-	(17,129,788)	14,345,274	-
Net OPEB liability	29,259,184	3,485,456	(4,081,822)	28,662,818	-
Governmental activities					
long-term liabilities	\$ 270,899,872	\$ 3,652,463	\$ (35,077,261)	\$ 239,475,074	\$ 13,433,048

\*Lease liability restated as of September 1, 2021 due to implementation of GASB 87. See Note 1.

The internal service fund predominantly serves the governmental funds. Accordingly, long-term liabilities of the internal service fund are included as part of the above totals for governmental activities.

Notes to the Financial Statements

#### **General Obligation Bonds**

The District issues general obligation bonds to provide funds for the construction and equipment of school buildings (BLDG) and to refund general obligation bonds (REF). General obligation bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the District. These bonds are issued as current interest with various amounts of principal maturing each year or term bonds. Rates may be fixed or variable.

The following is a summary of changes in the general obligation bonds for the fiscal year:

Series	Interest Rate	Original Issue	Maturity Date	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance
Series 2011 REF	2.50-4.00%	8,845,000	8/15/2030	\$ -	\$-	\$ (3,055,000)	\$ (3,055,000)
Series 2015 REF	2.00-5.00%	44,050,000	8/15/2030	32,460,000	-	(2,950,000)	29,510,000
Series 2017 REF	3.00-4.00%	8,900,000	8/15/2030	8,900,000	-	(2,300,000)	6,600,000
Series 2018 BLDG	3.50-5.00%	70,000,000	8/15/2048	60,910,000	-	(1,125,000)	59,785,000
Series 2019 BLDG & REF	3.125-5.00%	63,875,000	8/15/2049	59,750,000	-	(2,055,000)	57,695,000
Series 2020 REF	5.00%	13,365,000	8/15/2030	12,395,000	-	(395,000)	12,000,000
Series 2020A REF	2.00-4.00%	8,535,000	2/15/2025	8,535,000	-	-	8,535,000
Series 2021 REF	3.00%	4,300,000	2/15/2030	4,300,000	-	-	4,300,000
Totals				\$ 187,250,000	\$ -	\$ (11,880,000)	\$ 175,370,000

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for general obligation bonds are as follows:

Year Ending			Total
August 31,	Principal	Interest	Requirements
2023	12,990,000	7,471,006	20,461,006
2024	13,505,000	6,913,056	20,418,056
2025	13,600,000	6,277,231	19,877,231
2026	11,870,000	5,673,206	17,543,206
2027	12,215,000	5,094,781	17,309,781
2028	12,550,000	4,513,405	17,063,405
2029	11,200,000	3,926,631	15,126,631
2030	11,570,000	3,502,107	15,072,107
2031	5,460,000	3,071,406	8,531,406
2032	4,860,000	2,798,406	7,658,406
2033	5,150,000	2,555,406	7,705,406
2034	5,340,000	2,335,906	7,675,906
2035	3,010,000	2,107,907	5,117,907
2036	3,125,000	1,987,506	5,112,506
2037	3,250,000	1,862,507	5,112,507
2038	3,375,000	1,732,505	5,107,505
2039	3,515,000	1,597,507	5,112,507
2040	3,655,000	1,469,557	5,124,557
2041	3,795,000	1,345,476	5,140,476
2042	3,940,000	1,213,182	5,153,182
2043	3,920,000	1,075,806	4,995,806
2044	4,075,000	928,850	5,003,850
2045	4,230,000	776,000	5,006,000
2046	4,405,000	606,800	5,011,800
2047	4,595,000	430,600	5,025,600
2048	4,770,000	246,800	5,016,800
2049	1,400,000	56,000	1,456,000
	¢ 175.070.000	¢ 71 570 550	¢ 044,000,550
Totals	\$ 175,370,000	\$ 71,569,550	\$ 246,939,550

Notes to the Financial Statements

As of August 31, 2022, the District had no authorized but unissued bonds.

In prior fiscal years, the District defeased certain bonds through the issuance of new bonds and placed the proceeds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments of the old bonds. Accordingly, the liability for the defeased bonds are not included in the Districts basic financial statements. At August 31, 2022, the District had no outstanding defeased bonds.

#### Leases - Copier Machines

The District is a lessee under lease arrangements for copiers. The District's lease liability for these leases at inception of their measurement was \$230,935. As of August 31, 2022, the remaining balance of the lease liability was \$120,137. The District is invoiced monthly for payments of principal and interest. The District calculated its lease liability using implicit interest rates between 7-10%, depending on the terms of the lease. The future principal and interest lease payments as of August 31, 2022 were as follows:

Year Ending						Total
August 31,	Pi	rincipal	lr	Interest		quirements
2023		80,048		6,439		86,487
2024		40,089		1,071		41,160
	-					
Totals	\$	120,137	\$	7,510	\$	127,647

#### F. Fund Balance

Other assigned fund balance includes the following assignments of funds:

Total other assigned fund balance	\$ 34,181,132
General fund - purchases on order	 1,181,132
General fund - property value lawsuits/settlements	10,000,000
General fund - campus activity	3,000,000
General fund - catastrophic events	\$ 20,000,000

#### G. Revenues from Local and Intermediate Sources

During the current year, revenues from local and intermediate sources of the governmental funds consisted of the following:

	General	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Nonmajor Funds	Totals
Property taxes	\$ 57,146,557	\$ 18,996,474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 76,143,031
Investment earnings	383,115	124,677	190,423	5,124	703,339
Food service	-	-	-	323,087	323,087
Extracurricular student activities	175,382	-	-	899,330	1,074,712
Foreign trade zone tax equivalency payment	1,802,384	-	-	-	1,802,384
Chapter 313 payments	862,500	-	-	-	862,500
Other	302,491		220,349	11,500	534,340
Totals	\$ 60,672,429	\$ 19,121,151	\$ 410,772	\$ 1,239,041	\$ 81,443,393

Notes to the Financial Statements

### Note 4. Other Information

#### A. Risk Management

#### Property/Liability

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to property/liability losses and tax-assessor bond for which the District carries commercial insurance. In addition, the District participates in the Texas Association of School Board's Risk Management Fund (Fund) for employees and official's legal liability and vehicle coverage. The Fund was created to formulate, develop and administer a program of modified self-funding for the Fund's membership, obtain competitive costs for coverages and develop a comprehensive loss control program. The District pays an annual premium to the Fund for its liability coverage and transfers the risk of loss to the Fund. The District's agreement with the Fund provides that the Fund will be self-sustaining through member premiums and may provide, through commercial companies, reinsurance contracts. In the event that the Fund was to discontinue operations, the member districts would be responsible for any eligible claims not funded by the Fund. In addition, there were no significant reductions in coverage in the past fiscal year and there were no settlements exceeding insurance coverage for each of the past three fiscal years.

#### Health Care Coverage

During the year ended August 31, 2022, employees of the District were covered by TRS-Active Care (the Plan) a statewide health coverage program for Texas public education employees, implemented by the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS). The District paid premiums of \$177 per month, per employee to the Plan. Employees, at their option, authorized payroll withholdings to pay premiums for dependents. All premiums were paid to the TRS. The legislature created the Plan for public school employee group health coverage in 2002-03, requiring all Districts with fewer than 500 employees to participate in the Plan.

#### Workers' Compensation

During the year ended August 31, 2022, employees of the Texas City Independent School District were provided workers' compensation benefits which were self-funded from accumulated assets provided directly by the District, the plan sponsor. The District is solely responsible for the cost of all claims, both reported and unreported. All claims were submitted, processed, and approved by a third party administrator acting as an agent for the District. The plan was documented by contractual agreement. The District was protected against unanticipated, catastrophic individual or aggregate loss by stop-loss coverage carried through Midwest Employers Casualty Company, which limited annual claims paid from the Plan for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2022, to \$350,000 per occurrence with a maximum level of indemnity of \$5,000,000.

Premiums are paid into the internal service fund by the other funds and are available to pay claims, claim reserves, and administrative costs of the program.

Notes to the Financial Statements

Liabilities of the fund are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities also include an estimated amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported (IBNRs). The result of the process to estimate the claims liability is not an exact amount as it depends on many complex factors, such as inflation, changes in legal doctrines, and damage awards. Accordingly, claims are reevaluated periodically to consider the effects of inflation, recent claim settlement trends (including frequency and amount of pay-outs), and other economic and social factors. The estimate of the claims liability also includes amounts for incremental claim adjustment expenses related to specific claims and other claim adjustment expenses regardless of whether allocated to specific claims. Estimated recoveries, for example from stop-loss or subrogation, are another component of the claims liability estimate. An excess coverage insurance policy covers individual claims in excess of \$350,000 up to the statutory limits for any given claim. There were no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the prior year. Settlements have not exceeded coverages for each of the past two fiscal years. Changes in the balances of claims liabilities during the past two years are as follows:

	Year Ended 8/31/2022		Year Ended 8/31/2021	
Unpaid claims, beginning of fiscal year Incurred claims, including provision (adjustment) for IBNR Claim payments	\$	355,568 167,007 (253,523)	\$	344,798 190,985 (180,215)
Unpaid claims, end of fiscal year	\$	269,052	\$	355,568

#### B. Litigation and Contingencies

The District is a defendant in various lawsuits arising principally in the normal course of operations. In the opinion of the District's management, the potential losses, after insurance coverage, on all allegations, claims, and lawsuits will not have a material effect on the District's financial position, results of operations or liquidity.

The District participates in a number of federal and state financial assistance programs. Although the District's grant programs have been audited in accordance with the provisions of the Single Audit Act through August 31, 2022, these programs are subject to financial and compliance audits by the grantor agencies. The District is also subject to audit by the TEA of the attendance data upon which payments from the agency are based. These audits could result in questioned costs or refunds to be paid back to the granting agencies.

#### C. Defined Benefit Pension Plan

#### **Plan Description**

The District participates in a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension that has a special funding situation. The plan is administered by the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) and is established and administered in accordance with the Texas Constitution, Article XVI, Section 67 and Texas Government Code, Title 8, Subtitle C. The pension trust fund is a qualified pension trust under Section 401 (a) of the Internal Revenue Code. The Texas Legislature establishes benefits and contribution rates within the guidelines of the Texas Constitution. The pension's Board of Trustees does not have the authority to establish or amend benefit terms.

All employees of public, state-supported educational institutions in Texas who are employed for one-half or more of the standard work load and who are not exempted from membership under Texas Government Code, Title 8, Section 822.002 are covered by the system.

Notes to the Financial Statements

#### **Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position**

Detailed information about the TRS's fiduciary net position is available in a separately-issued Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained on the Internet at http://www.trs.texas.gov/Pages/about\_archive\_cafr.aspx; by writing to TRS at 1000 Red River Street, Austin, TX, 78701-2698; or by calling (512) 542-6592.

#### **Benefits Provided**

TRS provides service and disability retirement, as well as death and survivor benefits, to eligible employees (and their beneficiaries) of public and higher education in Texas. The pension formula is calculated using 2.3% (multiplier) times the average of the five highest annual creditable salaries times years of credited service to arrive at the annual standard annuity, except for members who are grandfathered where the three highest annual salaries are used. The normal service retirement is at age 65 with 5 years of credited service or when the sum of the member's age and years of credited service equals 80 or more years. Early retirement is at age 55 with 5 years of service credit. There are additional provisions for early retirement if the sum of the member's age and years of service credit total at least 80, but the member is less than age 60 or 62 depending on date of employment, or if the member was grandfathered in under a previous rule. There are no automatic postemployment benefit changes, including automatic cost of living adjustments (COLAs). Ad hoc postemployment benefit changes, including ad hoc COLAs can be granted by the Texas Legislature as previously noted in the Plan Description above.

#### Contributions

Employee contribution rates are set in state statute, Texas Government Code 825.402. Contribution requirements are established or amended pursuant to Article XVI, section 67 of the Texas Constitution which requires the Texas legislature to establish a member contribution rate of not less than 6% of the member's annual compensation and a state contribution rate of not less than 6% and not more than 10% of the aggregate annual compensation paid to members of the system during the fiscal year. Texas Government Code section 821.006 prohibits benefit improvements if, as a result of the particular action, the time required to amortize TRS' unfunded actuarial liabilities would be increased to a period that exceeds 31 years, or, if the amortization period already exceeds 31 years, the period would be increased by such action.

Rates for such plan fiscal years are as follows:

	Contribution Rates		
	2022	2021	
Member	8.00%	7.7%	
Non-employer contributing entity (State)	7.75%	7.5%	
Employers (District)	7.75%	7.5%	

The contribution amounts for the District's fiscal year 2022 are as follows:

District contributions	\$ 2,544,181
Member contributions	5,025,504
NECE on-behalf contributions (State)	3,226,073

Contributors to the plan include members, employers and the State of Texas as the only non-employer contributing entity. The State is the employer for senior colleges, medical schools and state agencies including TRS. In each respective role, the State contributes to the plan in accordance with state statutes and the General Appropriations Act.

Notes to the Financial Statements

As the non-employer contributing entity, the State of Texas contributes to the retirement system an amount equal to the current employer contribution rate times the aggregate annual compensation of all participating members of the pension trust fund during the fiscal year reduced by the amounts described below which are paid by the employers. Employers (public school, junior college, other entities or the State of Texas as the employer for senior universities and medical schools) are required to pay the employer contribution rate in the following instances:

- On the portion of the member's salary that exceeds the statutory minimum for members entitled to the statutory minimum under Section 21.402 of the Texas Education Code.
- During a new member's first 90 days of employment.
- When any part or all of an employee's salary is paid by federal funding sources, a privately sponsored source, local or non-educational and general funds.
- When the employing district is a public junior college or junior college district, the employer shall contribute to the retirement system an amount equal to 50% of the state contribution rate for certain instructional or administrative employees; and 100% of the state contribution rate for all other employees.

In addition to the employer contributions listed above, there are two surcharges an employer is subject to:

- When employing a retiree of the Teacher Retirement System, the employer shall pay both the member contribution and the state contribution as an employment-after-retirement surcharge.
- Public education employer contribution all public schools, charter schools and regional education service centers must contribute 1.5% of the member's salary beginning in September 1, 2019, gradually increasing to 2.0% on September 1, 2024.

#### Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pension

At August 31, 2022, the District reported a liability of \$14,345,274 for its proportionate share of the TRS's net pension liability. The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the net pension liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the net pension liability that was associated with the District are as follows:

District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 14,345,274
State's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the District	 18,961,743

Total

\$ 33,307,017

The net pension liability was measured as of August 31, 2021 and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as August 31, 2020 rolled forward to August 31, 2021. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the District's contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all employers to the plan for the period September 1, 2020 through August 31, 2021.

Notes to the Financial Statements

At the measurement date of August 31, 2021, the District's proportion of the collective net pension liability was 0.0563301%, which was a decrease of 0.0024381% from its proportion measured as of August 31, 2020.

For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2022, the District recognized pension expense of \$1,358,334 and revenue of \$75,807 for support provided by the State.

At August 31, 2022, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources		Outflows of		Deferred Inflows of Resources	
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$	24,006	\$	1,009,919		
Changes of assumptions		5,070,774		2,210,423		
Difference between projected and actual earnings on						
pension plan investments		-		12,028,326		
Changes in proportion and difference between District's						
contributions and the proportionate share of contributions		2,495,216		3,818,174		
District contributions paid subsequent to the measurement date		2,544,181		-		
Totals	\$	10,134,177	\$	19,066,842		

\$2,544,181 reported as deferred outflows of resources resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended August 31, 2023. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ending August 31,	
2023	\$ (1,699,444)
2024	(1,968,152)
2025	(3,406,303)
2026	(3,988,305)
2027	(331,412)
Thereafter	(83,230)
Totals	\$ (11,476,846)

Notes to the Financial Statements

### Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

The actuarial valuation of the total pension liability was performed as of August 31, 2020. Update procedures were used to roll forward the total pension liability to August 31, 2021 and was determined using the following actuarial methods and assumptions:

Actuarial cost method	Individual entry age normal
Asset valuation method	Fair value
Single discount rate	7.25%
Long-term expected rate of return	7.25%
Municipal bond rate as of August 2020	1.95% - The source for the rate is the Fixed Income Market Data/Yield Curve/Data Municipal bonds with 20 years to maturity that include only federally tax-exempt municipal bonds as reported in Fidelity Index's "20-Year Municipal GO AA Index"
Last year ending August 31 in projection period (100 years)	2120
Inflation	2.30%
Salary increases	3.05% to 9.05% including inflation
Ad hoc postemployment benefit changes	None
Active mortality rates	Based on 90% of the RP 2014 Employee Mortality Tables for males and females with full generational mortality. The post-retirement mortality rates for healthy lives were based on the 2018 TRS of Texas Healthy Pensioner Mortality Tables with full generational projection using the ultimate improvement rates from the most recently published projection scale U-MP.

The actuarial methods and assumptions are primarily based on a study of actual experience for the three year period ending August 31, 2018 and adopted in July 2018.

Notes to the Financial Statements

#### Discount Rate and Long-Term Expected Rate of Return

A single discount rate of 7.25% was used to measure the total pension liability. The single discount rate was based on the expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.25%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the single discount rate assumed that contributions from active members and those of the contributing employers and the non-employer contributing entity will be made at the statutorily required rates. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability. The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimates ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class included in TRS's target asset allocation as of August 31, 2021 are summarized below:

Asset Class*	Target Allocation**	Long-term Expected Geometric Real Rate of Return***	Expected Contribution to Long-Term Portfolio Returns
Global equity:			
U.S.	18.00%	3.60%	0.94%
Non-U.S. developed	13.00%	4.40%	0.83%
Emerging markets	9.00%	4.60%	0.74%
Private equity	14.00%	6.30%	1.36%
Stable value:			
Government bonds	16.00%	-0.20%	0.01%
Stable value hedge funds	5.00%	2.20%	0.12%
Real return:			
Real estate	15.00%	4.50%	1.00%
Energy, natural resources and infrastructure Risk parity:	6.00%	4.70%	0.35%
Risk parity	8.00%	2.80%	0.28%
Asset allocation leverage:			
Cash	2.00%	-0.70%	-0.01%
Asset allocation leverage cash	-6.00%	-0.50%	0.03%
Inflation expectation			2.20%
Volatility drag****		-	-0.95%
Total	100.00%	_	6.90%

\*Absolute Return includes Credit Sensitive Investments.

\*\* Target allocations are based on the FY 2021 policy model.

\*\*\* Capital market assumptions come from Aon Hewitt (as of 8/31/2021).

\*\*\*\* The volatility drag results from the conversion between arithmetic and geometric mean returns.

Notes to the Financial Statements

### **Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis**

The following table presents the District's proportionate share of the TRS net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.25%, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it was calculated using a discount rate that is 1% lower or 1% higher than the current rate:

				Current		
	1% Decrease (6.25%)		Discount Rate (7.25%)		1% Increase (8.25%)	
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$	31,346,700	\$	14,345,274	\$	551,956

## Change of Assumptions Since the Prior Measurement Date

There were no changes of assumptions that affected measurement of the total pension liability during the measurement period.

#### Change of Benefit Terms Since the Prior Measurement Date

There were no changes of benefit terms that affected measurement of the total pension liability during the measurement period.

#### D. Defined Other Postemployment Benefit Plan

#### Plan Description

The District participates in the Texas Public School Retired Employees Group Insurance Program (TRS-Care). It is a multiple-employer, cost-sharing defined Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) plan that has a special funding situation. The plan is administered through a trust by the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) Board of Trustees. It is established and administered in accordance with the Texas Insurance Code, Chapter 1575.

## OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the TRS-Care's fiduciary net position is available in the separately-issued |TRS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained on the Internet at http://www.trs.texas.gov/Pages/about\_archive\_cafr.aspx; by writing to TRS at 1000 Red River Street, Austin, TX, 78701-2698; or by calling (512) 542-6592.

#### **Benefits Provided**

TRS-Care provides health insurance coverage to retirees from public schools, charter schools, regional education service centers and other educational districts who are members of the TRS pension plan. Optional dependent coverage is available for an additional fee.

Eligible non-Medicare retirees and their dependents may enroll in TRS-Care Standard, a high-deductible health plan. Eligible Medicare retirees and their dependents may enroll in the TRS-Care Medicare Advantage medical plan and the TRS-Care Medicare Rx prescription drug plan. To qualify for TRS-Care coverage, a retiree must have at least 10 years of service credit in the TRS pension system. The Board of Trustees of TRS is granted the authority to establish basic and optional group insurance coverage for participants as well as to amend benefit terms as needed under Chapter 1575.052.

Notes to the Financial Statements

The premium rates for retirees are reflected in the following table:

#### TRS-Care Monthly Plan Premium Rates

	Medicare		Non-Medicare	
Retiree or surviving spouse	\$	135	\$	200
Retiree and spouse		529		689
Retiree or surviving spouse and children		468		408
Retiree and family		1,020		999

#### Contributions

Contribution rates for the TRS-Care plan are established in state statute by the Texas Legislature, and there is no continuing obligation to provide benefits beyond each fiscal year. The TRS-Care plan is currently funded on a pay-as-you-go basis and is subject to change based on available funding. Funding for TRS-Care is provided by retiree premium contributions and contributions from the state, active employees, and school districts based upon public school district payroll. The TRS Board of trustees does not have the authority to set or amend contribution rates.

Texas Insurance Code, section 1575.202 establishes the State's contribution rate which is 1.25% of the employee's salary. Section 1575.203 establishes the active employee's rate which is 0.65% of pay. Section 1575.204 establishes an employer contribution rate of not less than 0.25% or not more than 0.75% of the salary of each active employee of the public. The actual employer contribution rate is prescribed by the Legislature in the General Appropriations Act.

Rates for such plan fiscal years are as follows:

	Contribution Rates		
-	2022	2021	
Active employee	0.65%	0.65%	
Non-employer contribution entity (State)	1.25%	1.25%	
Employers (District)	0.75%	0.75%	
Federal/private funding*	1.25%	1.25%	

\*Contributions paid from federal funds and private grants are remitted by the employer (District) and paid at the State rate.

The contribution amounts for the District's fiscal year 2022 are as follows:

District contributions	\$ 587,715
Member contributions	408,353
NECE on-behalf contributions (State)	657,022

In addition to the employer contributions listed above, there is an additional surcharge all TRS employers are subject to (regardless of whether or not they participate in the TRS Care OPEB program). When hiring a TRS retiree, employers are required to pay TRS-Care a monthly surcharge of \$535 per retiree.

The State of Texas also contributed \$257,574, \$282,313, and \$300,588 in 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively, for on-behalf payments for Medicare Part D.

Notes to the Financial Statements

### OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

At August 31, 2022, the District reported a liability of \$28,662,818 for its proportionate share of the TRS's net OPEB liability. The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the net OPEB liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the net OPEB liability that was associated with the District are as follows:

District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 28,662,818
State's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability associated with the District	38,401,788

#### Total

\$ 67,064,606

The net OPEB liability was measured as of August 31, 2021 and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as August 31, 2020 rolled forward to August 31, 2021. The District's proportion of the net OPEB liability was based on the District's contributions to the OPEB plan relative to the contributions of all employers to the plan for the period September 1, 2020 through August 31, 2021.

At the measurement date of August 31, 2021, the employer's proportion of the collective net OPEB liability was 0.0743052%, which was a decrease of 0.0026633% from its proportion measured as of August 31, 2020.

GASB 75 requires the District to record OPEB expense for the amount of the State's proportionate share of collective OPEB expense that is associated with the District, and record revenue in the same amount for the support provided by the State. For the measurement period ended August 31, 2021, the State's proportionate share of the collective OPEB expense was a negative expense of \$815,218,963 and the portion of that amount that is associated with the District is a negative expense of \$1,417,319. This amount is recorded as a negative revenue and negative expense for the year ended August 31, 2022.

For the year ended August 31, 2022, the District recognized total negative OPEB expense of \$3,192,243, which includes both the District's proportionate share of collective OPEB expense and the portion of the State's proportionate share of collective OPEB expense that is associated with the District, as described above.

At August 31, 2022, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to other post-employment benefits from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 1,234,070	\$13,874,809
Changes of assumptions	3,174,744	6,061,655
Difference between projected and actual earnings on		
OPEB plan investments	31,119	-
Changes in proportion and difference between District's		
contributions and the proportionate share of contributions	82	5,215,131
District contributions paid subsequent to the measurement date	587,715	-
Totals	\$ 5,027,730	\$25,151,595

Notes to the Financial Statements

\$587,715 reported as deferred outflows of resources resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the year ended August 31, 2023. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year Ending		
August 31,		
2023	\$ (3,837,849)	)
2024	(3,838,552)	)
2025	(3,838,360)	)
2026	(3,083,878)	)
2027	(2,062,446)	)
Thereafter	(4,050,495)	)
		-
Total	\$ (20,711,580)	)
		-

#### **Actuarial Methods and Assumptions**

The actuarial valuation of the total OPEB liability was performed as of August 31, 2020. Update procedures were used to roll forward the total OPEB liability to August 31, 2021.

The actuarial valuation of the OPEB plan offered through TRS-Care is similar to the actuarial valuation performed for the pension plan, except that the OPEB valuation is more complex. The following assumptions used for the valuation of the TRS-Care OPEB liability are identical to the assumptions employed in the August 31, 2021 TRS annual pension actuarial valuation:

Demographic Assumptions	Economic Assumptions						
Rates of mortality	General inflation						
Rates of retirement	Wage inflation						
Rates of termination	Salary increases						
Rates of disability							

See Note 4.C for detail on these assumptions. The demographic assumptions were developed in the experience study performed for TRS for the period ending August 31, 2017.

The initial medical trend rates were 8.5% for Medicare retirees and 7.10% for non-Medicare retirees. There was an initial prescription drug trend rate of 9.00% for all retirees. The initial trend rates decrease to an ultimate trend rate of 4.25% over a period of 12 years.

Notes to the Financial Statements

The following methods and additional assumptions were used in the TRS-Care OPEB valuation:

Actuarial cost method	Individual entry age normal
Single discount rate	1.95%
Aging factors	Based on plan specific experience
Election rates	Normal retirement: 65% participation prior to age 65 and 40% after age 65. 25% of pre-65 retirees are assumed to discontinue coverage at age 65.
Expenses	Third-party administrative expenses related to the delivery of health care benefits are included in the age- adjusted claims costs.
Salary Increases	3.05 % to 9.05 %, including inflation
	Neze

Ad hoc postemployment benefit changes None

#### **Discount Rate**

A single discount rate of 1.95% was used to measure the total OPEB liability at August 31, 2021. This was a decrease of 0.38% in the discount rate since the August 31, 2020 measurement date. The plan is essentially a "pay-as-you-go" plan, and based on the assumption that contributions are made at the statutorily required rates, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to not be able to make all future benefit payments to current members and therefore, the single discount rate is equal to the prevailing municipal bond rate. The source for the rate is the Fixed Income Market Data / Yield Curve / Data Municipal Bonds with 20 years to maturity that include only federally tax-exempt municipal bonds as reported in Fidelity Index's "20-Year Municipal GO AA Index".

## Sensitivity Analysis of Rates

#### Discount Rate

The following table presents the District's proportionate share of the TRS-Care net OPEB liability, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that was 1% less than and 1% greater than the discount rate that was used (1.95%) in measuring the net OPEB liability.

				Current			
	19	& Decrease (0.95%)	Discount Rate (1.95%)			1% Increase (2.95%)	
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$	34,573,963	\$	28,662,818	\$	24,010,554	

Notes to the Financial Statements

## Healthcare Cost Trend Rates

The following table presents the District's proportionate share of net OPEB liability using the assumed healthcare cost trend rate, as well as what the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a trend rate that is 1% lower or 1% higher than the assumed health-care cost trend rate:

	Current						
	Healthcare Cost						
	1% Decrease			rend Rate	1% Increase		
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$	23,215,933	\$	28,662,818	\$	35,971,185	

## Change of Assumptions Since the Prior Measurement Date

The following were changes to the actuarial assumptions or other inputs that affected measurement of the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement period:

• The discount rate changed from 2.33% as of August 31, 2020 to 1.95% as of August 31, 2021. This change increased the total OPEB liability.

## Change of Benefit Terms Since the Prior Measurement Date

There were no changes in benefit terms since the prior measurement date.

## E. Nonmonetary Transactions

During 2022, the District received textbooks purchased by the State of Texas for the benefit of the District for a purchase price of \$416,305. The District receives the textbooks as part of state funding for textbook allotment. The textbooks have been recorded in the amount of \$416,305 in a special revenue fund as both state revenues and expenditures, which represents the amount of consideration given by the State of Texas.

## F. Joint Venture-Shared Service Arrangements

## Shared Service Arrangements:

## Galveston County Transforming Lives Cooperative Program

The District participates in a shared service arrangement with other school districts. The District does not account for revenues or expenditures in these programs and does not disclose them in these financial statements. The revenues and expenditures are disclosed in the financial statements of the fiscal agent, Dickinson I.S.D. The District neither has a joint ownership interest in capital assets purchased by the fiscal agent, nor does the District have a net equity interest in the fiscal agent. The fiscal agent is neither accumulating significant financial resources nor fiscal exigencies that would give rise to a future additional benefit or burden to the District. The fiscal agent manager is responsible for all financial activities of the shared service arrangement.

Notes to the Financial Statements

Galveston-Brazoria Cooperation for the Deaf and Hard of Hearing (GBCDHH) and Regional Day School Program for the Deaf (RDSPD) Shared Services Arrangement

The District participates in a shared service arrangement for with other school districts. The District does not account for revenues or expenditures in these programs and does not disclose them in these financial statements. The revenues and expenditures are disclosed in the financial statements of the fiscal agent, Clear Creek I.S.D. The District neither has a joint ownership interest in capital assets purchased by the fiscal agent, nor does the District have a net equity interest in the fiscal agent. The fiscal agent is neither accumulating significant financial resources nor fiscal exigencies that would give rise to a future additional benefit or burden to the District. The fiscal agent manager is responsible for all financial activities of the shared service arrangement.

## G. Subsequent Events

On November 8, 2022, the District held a bond election for \$158.6 million of bonds to be used for two new school buildings and various other improvements. All propositions were passed. The board canvassed the results on November 14, 2022. The District expects to issue bonds related to this election in fiscal year 2023.

# Required Supplementary Information



This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual General Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022

Data		1	2	3	Variance with Final Budget	
Control		Budgeted	d Amounts		Positive	
Codes	_	Original	Final	Actual	(Negative)	
	REVENUES:					
5700	Local and intermediate sources	\$ 66,945,838	\$ 66,960,919	\$ 60,672,429	\$ (6,288,490)	
5800	State program revenues	26,942,789	26,942,789	41,220,265	14,277,476	
5900	Federal program revenues	1,817,550	2,027,550	4,220,154	2,192,604	
5020	Total revenues	95,706,177	95,931,258	106,112,848	10,181,590	
	EXPENDITURES:					
	Current:					
0011	Instruction	42,437,119	45,702,491	44,859,882	842,609	
0012	Instructional resources and media services	1,099,768	1,093,887	947,500	146,387	
0013	Curriculum and instructional staff development	837,235	1,000,192	790,674	209,518	
0021	Instructional leadership	1,145,954	1,361,545	1,353,652	7,893	
0023	School leadership	5,534,759	5,671,704	5,274,929	396,775	
0031	Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services	2,801,775	2,711,327	2,237,257	474,070	
0032	Social work services	232,329	227,329	137,110	90,219	
0033	Health services	921,824	911,108	813,018	98,090	
0034	Student transportation	2,622,891	3,241,774	2,997,591	244,183	
0036	Extracurricular activities	3,039,907	3,689,010	3,319,586	369,424	
0041	General administration	3,643,419	4,451,726	3,961,859	489,867	
0051	Plant maintenance and operations	14,675,441	18,704,272	17,429,242	1,275,030	
0052	Security and monitoring services	3,151,918	3,459,741	2,899,580	560,161	
0053	Data processing services	2,851,136	3,018,861	2,885,394	133,467	
0061	Community services	31,437	31,437	25,062	6,375	
	Debt services:					
0071	Principal on long-term debt	-	450,000	119,223	330,777	
0072	Interest on long-term debt	-	-	-	-	
0073	Issuance costs and fees	-	-	-	-	
	Capital outlay:					
0081	Facilities acquisition and construction	79,385	572,541	367,164	205,377	
	Intergovernmental:					
0091	Contracted instructional services between schools	426,680	726,680	460,170	266,510	
0093	Payments related shares services arrangements	395,000	395,000	287,471	107,529	
0095	Payments to juvenile justice alternative education programs	-	-	-	-	
0099	Other intergovernmental charges	675,105	685,105	675,295	9,810	
(000						
6030	Total expenditures	86,603,082	98,105,730	91,841,659	6,264,071	
1100	Excess (deficiency) of revenues					
	over expenditures	9,103,095	(2,174,472)	14,271,189	16,445,661	
7912	OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):			107 210	196,510	
	Sale of real and personal property	-	-	196,510	170,310	
7915	Transfers in	-	-	-	-	
8911	Transfers out	-	-	-	-	
8949	Tax refunds		2,351,800	(2,154,338)	(4,506,138)	
7080	Total other financing sources (uses)		2,351,800	(1,957,828)	(4,309,628)	
1200	Net change in fund balance	9,103,095	177,328	12,313,361	12,136,033	
0100	Fund balance - beginning	86,551,309	86,551,309	86,551,309		
3000	FUND BALANCE - ENDING	\$ 95,654,404	\$ 86,728,637	\$ 98,864,670	\$ 12,136,033	

The Notes to the Required Supplementary Information are an integral part of this schedule.

Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability of a Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer Pension Plan Teacher Retirement System of Texas For the Last Eight Fiscal Years\*

Year	District's Proportion of Net Pension Liability	District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	State's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability Associated with the District	Total	District's Covered Payroll	District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability
2022	0.0563301%	\$ 14,345,274	\$ 18,961,743	\$ 33,307,017	\$ 63,068,555	22.75%	88.79%
2021	0.0587682%	\$ 31,475,062	\$ 39,734,373	\$ 71,209,435	\$ 63,026,972	49.94%	75.54%
2020	0.0614157%	\$ 31,925,778	\$ 38,262,365	\$ 70,188,143	\$ 60,668,699	52.62%	75.24%
2019	0.0619939%	\$ 34,122,953	\$ 45,031,447	\$ 79,154,400	\$ 60,458,695	56.44%	73.74%
2018	0.0670813%	\$ 21,448,971	\$ 25,889,561	\$ 47,338,532	\$ 60,256,723	35.60%	82.17%
2017	0.0536378%	\$ 20,268,931	\$ 28,937,450	\$ 49,206,381	\$ 50,996,372	39.75%	78.00%
2016	0.0551546%	\$ 19,496,417	\$ 29,089,883	\$ 48,586,300	\$ 50,195,373	38.84%	78.43%
2015	0.0370889%	\$ 9,906,958	\$ 25,393,310	\$ 35,300,268	\$ 45,436,168	21.80%	83.25%

\* The amounts presented for the fiscal years were determined as of the Plan's fiscal year end, August 31 of the prior year. Ten years of data is not available.

Schedule of the District's Contributions to the Teacher Retirement System of Texas Pension Plan For the Last Eight Fiscal Years\*

Year	Contractually Required Contributions	Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contributions	Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	District's Covered Payroll	Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
2022	\$ 2,544,181	\$ (2,544,181)	\$ -	\$ 62,824,635	4.05%
2021	\$ 2,403,746	\$ (2,403,746)	\$ -	\$ 63,068,555	3.81%
2020	\$ 2,424,798	\$ (2,424,798)	\$ -	\$ 63,026,972	3.85%
2019	\$ 2,117,225	\$ (2,117,225)	\$ -	\$ 60,668,699	3.49%
2018	\$ 2,087,351	\$ (2,087,351)	\$ -	\$ 60,458,695	3.45%
2017	\$ 2,198,532	\$ (2,198,532)	\$ -	\$ 60,256,723	3.65%
2016	\$ 1,702,088	\$ (1,702,088)	\$ -	\$ 50,996,372	3.34%
2015	\$ 1,633,154	\$ (1,633,154)	\$ -	\$ 50,195,373	3.25%

\* The amounts presented for the fiscal years were determined as of the District's fiscal year end. Ten years of data is not available.

Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability of a Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer OPEB Plan Teacher Retirement System of Texas For the Last Five Fiscal Years\*

Year	District's Proportion of Net OPEB Liability	District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB	State's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability Associated with the District Total		District's Covered	District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability as a Percentage of its Covered	Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total OPEB	
tear	LIDDIIITY	Liability	DISTRICT	10101	Payroll	Payroll	Liability	
2022	0.0743052%	\$ 28,662,818	\$ 38,401,788	\$ 67,064,606	\$ 63,068,555	45.45%	6.18%	
2021	0.0796850%	\$ 29,259,184	\$ 39,317,329	\$ 68,576,513	\$ 63,026,972	46.42%	4.99%	
2020	0.0793049%	\$ 37,504,239	\$ 49,834,747	\$ 87,338,986	\$ 60,668,699	61.82%	2.66%	
2019	0.0824790%	\$ 41,182,504	\$ 48,954,608	\$ 90,137,112	\$ 60,458,695	68.12%	1.57%	
2018	0.0862308%	\$ 37,498,549	\$ 44,689,617	\$ 82,188,166	\$ 60,256,723	62.23%	0.91%	

\* The amounts presented for the fiscal years were determined as of the Plan's fiscal year end, August 31 of the prior year. Ten years of data is not available.

Schedule of the District's Contributions to the Teacher Retirement System of Texas OPEB Plan For the Last Five Fiscal Years\*

Year	R	ntractually equired ntributions	Required		Contribution Deficiency (Excess)		District's Covered Payroll		Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
2022	\$	587,715	\$	(587,715)	\$	-	\$	62,824,635	0.94%
2021	\$	580,488	\$	(580,488)	\$	-	\$	63,068,555	0.92%
2020	\$	585,018	\$	(585,018)	\$	-	\$	63,026,972	0.93%
2019	\$	594,237	\$	(594,237)	\$	-	\$	60,668,699	0.98%
2018	\$	569,522	\$	(569,522)	\$	-	\$	60,458,695	0.94%

\* The amounts presented for the fiscal years were determined as of the District's fiscal year end. Ten years of data is not available. This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information

## Note 1. Budget

### A. Budgetary Information

Each school district in Texas is required by law to prepare annually a budget of anticipated revenues and expenditures for the general fund, debt service fund, and the National School Breakfast and Lunch Program special revenue fund. The Texas Education Code requires the budget to be prepared not later than August 20 and adopted by August 31 of each year. The budgets are prepared on a basis of accounting that is used for reporting in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

The following procedures are followed in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the fund financial schedules:

- 1. Prior to August 20 of the preceding fiscal year, the District prepares a budget for the next succeeding fiscal year beginning September 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
- 2. A meeting of the Board is then called for the purpose of adopting the proposed budget after ten days' public notice of the meeting has been given.
- **3.** Prior to September 1, the budget is formally approved and adopted by the Board.

The appropriated budget is prepared by fund and function. The District's campus/department heads may make transfers of appropriations within a campus or department. Transfers of appropriations between campuses or departments require the approval of the District's management. Increasing any one of the functional spending categories, or revenues object accounts and other resources require the approval of the Board. The legal level of budgetary control (i.e., the level at which expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations) is the function level within a fund. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end.

## Note 2. Net Pension Liability and Net OPEB Liability

The following factors significantly affect trends in the amounts reported for the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability and net OPEB liability:

#### Changes in actuarial assumptions and inputs

	Net	Net OPEB Liability	
	Discount	Long-term Expected	Discount
Measurement Date August 31,	Rate	Rate of Return	Rate
2021	7.250%	7.250%	1.950%
2020	7.250%	7.250%	2.330%
2019	7.250%	7.250%	2.630%
2018	6.907%	7.250%	3.690%
2017	8.000%	8.000%	3.420%
2016	8.000%	8.000%	
2015	8.000%	8.000%	
2014	8.000%	8.000%	

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information

## Changes in demographic and economic assumptions

For measurement date August 31, 2018 – Net Pension Liability and Net OPEB Liability:

• Demographic assumptions including post-retirement mortality, termination rates, and rates of retirement and economic assumptions, including rates of salary increase for individual participants were updated based on the experience study performed for TRS for the period ending August 31, 2017.

### Changes in benefit terms

For measurement date August 31, 2018 – Net OPEB Liability:

• Changes of benefit terms were made effective September 1, 2017 by the 85<sup>th</sup> Texas Legislature.

## Other changes

For measurement date August 31, 2020 – Net OPEB Liability:

- The participation rate for pre-65 retirees was lowered from 50% to 40%. This change decreased the total OPEB liability.
- The ultimate healthcare trend rate assumption decreased to reflect the repeal of the excise (Cadillac) tax on high-cost employer health plans.

For measurement date August 31, 2019 – Net OPEB Liability:

• With the enactment of \$B3 by the 2019 Texas Legislature, as assumption was made about how this would impact future salaries. It is assumed that eligible active members will each receive a \$2,700 increase in fiscal year 2020. This is in addition to the salary increase expected based on the actuarial assumptions.

# Supplementary Information



Fund Descriptions Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Special Revenue Funds August 31, 2022

Title IV, Part A, Subpart 1

Funds are used to increase the use of technology in order to improve the academic achievement and digital literacy of all students.

<u>Head Start</u>

Funds granted to promote school readiness by enhancing the social and cognitive development of low-income children.

ESSA Title X, Part C, Education for the Homeless Children and Youth

Funds granted for a variety of staff development and supplemental services, including in-service training, counseling, psychological services and tutoring.

ESSA Title I, Part A, Improving Basic Programs

Supplemental funds to help low-performing schools provide opportunities for children to acquire skills needed to meet state student performance standards.

Title I, 1003 School Improvement

Funds granted to assist schools with high concentrations of students from low-income families to provide high-quality education.

<u>IDEA, Part B, Formula</u>

Funds granted to operate educational programs for children with disabilities.

IDEA, Part B, Preschool Grant

Funds granted for preschool children with disabilities.

National School Breakfast and Lunch Program

Program that provides federal reimbursement revenues originating from the United States Department of Agriculture.

<u>Career and Technical – Basic Grant</u>

Provides career and technical education to develop new and/or improve career and technical education programs for paid and unpaid employment.

ESSA, Title II, Part A, Teacher and Principal Training and Recruiting Increase student academic achievement through increasing the number of qualified teachers, assistant principals and principals.

<u>Title III, Part A, English Language Acquisition and Language Enhancement</u> Improve the education of limited English proficient children by assisting the children to learn English.

<u>Title IV, Part B-21st Century Community Learning Centers</u>

Funds granted to community learning centers to provide academic enrichment and other services to students and literacy-related educational services for their families.

<u>ARP Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Funds (ESSER) Homeless Children and Youth</u> The Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief (ESSER) grant program received funding under the American Rescue Plan Act (ARP) to provide services and assistance for homeless children and youth.

Fund Descriptions Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Special Revenue Funds August 31, 2022

### Texas COVID Learning Acceleration Support (TCLAS) State ESSER III ARP

TCLAS grant funding is provided from state ESSER III and general revenue funds in order to accelerate student learning in the wake of COVID 19.

### ESSER III ARP

The ARP provided grant funds through ESSER III to assist school districts to respond to the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic.

#### IDEA Part B ARP Act

The ARP provided grant funding under IDEA Part B to provide services to support early intervention and special education services.

## Federally Funded Special Revenue Funds

Grant resources obtained through federal programs.

#### Advanced Placement

Grant resources obtained through programs for high school students to take AP courses and exams.

#### State Textbook Fund

State funds allotted to school districts to purchase instructional materials and technology-related equipment and services.

#### Other State Funded Grants

Accounts for state funded special revenue funds that have not been specified above.

Campus Activity

Proceeds from fundraising activities, vending sales, corporate and private donations to school-sponsored activities benefiting students and staff of the campus.

## Student Scholarship Fund

Funds managed on behalf of donors, to award student scholarships to Texas City ISD students

#### Heatherington Scholarship

Funds managed on behalf of the Heatherington scholarship committee, to issue scholarship payments to awarded Texas City ISD students.

#### Teacher Stipends

Funds awarded by the Texas Education Agency to teachers for attending specified training sessions.

**Texas City Independent School District** Combining Balance Sheet Nonmajor Governmental Funds Special Revenue Funds . August 31, 2022

204	205	206
	200	

Data Control Codes	_		IV, Part A, bpart 1	н	ead Start	Po Educ the H Chilo	A, Title X, art C - cation for lomeless dren and (outh
	ASSETS	•		•		•	
1110	Cash and cash equivalents	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
1120	Investments		-		-		-
1240	Due from other governments		52,592		1,415,710		3,043
1260 1300	Due from other funds Inventories		-		-		-
1300	menones		-		-		
1000	TOTAL ASSETS	\$	52,592	\$	1,415,710	\$	3,043
	LIABILITIES						
2110	Accounts payable	\$	_	\$	4,248	\$	281
2170	Due to other funds	Ť	44,092	Ŧ	1,411,462	Ŷ	2,762
2180	Due to other governments		8,500		-		
2300	Unearned revenue		-		-		-
2000	Total liabilities		52,592		1,415,710		3,043
	DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
2600	Unavailable revenue - grants		-		-		-
	FUND BALANCES						
3410	Nonspendable - inventories		-		-		-
3450	Restricted - grants		-		-		-
3490	Restricted - scholarships		-		-		-
3545	Committed - campus activity		-		-		-
3600	Unassigned				-		_
3000	Total fund balances		-				-
4000	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	\$	52,592	\$	1,415,710	\$	3,043

l In	SA Title I, Part A - nproving Basic rograms	S	e I, 1003 ichool rovement		EA - B prmula	Pres	EA - B school frant		- B High lisk Pool	Brec	onal School ıkfast/Lunch Program
\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	281,989
	-		-		-		-		-		866,233
	320,038		13,876		7,003		-		-		322,588
	-		-		-		-		-		607,480
	-		-		-		-				96,950
\$	320,038	\$	13,876	\$	7,003	\$	-	\$	-	\$	2,175,240
\$	7,939	\$	36	\$	6,027	\$	-	\$	-	\$	49,268
Ŧ	312,099	Ŧ	13,840	Ŧ	976	Ŧ	-	Ŷ	-	Ŧ	114,416
	-		-		-		-		-		-
	-		-		-		-			. <u> </u>	224,703
	320,038		13,876		7,003		-		-		388,387
	-		-		-		-		-		-
											96,950
	-		-		-		-		-		96,930 1,689,903
	-		-		-		-		-		-
	-		-		-		-		-		-
			-		-		-		-		_
	-		-		-		-		-		1,786,853
\$	320,038	\$	13,876	\$	7,003	\$	-	\$	-	\$	2,175,240

**Texas City Independent School District** Combining Balance Sheet Nonmajor Governmental Funds Special Revenue Funds - Continued . August 31, 2022

244	255	263

Data Contro Codes	<u>.</u>	Teo	eer and chnical ic Grant	Te P Tr	SA Title II, Part A: eacher & rincipal aining & ecruiting	E La Ac	III, Part A, inglish nguage quisition and uncement
1110	ASSETS	¢		¢		¢	
1110	Cash and cash equivalents	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
1120	Investments		-		-		-
1240	Due from other governments		9,799		135,259		23,074
1260	Due from other funds		-		-		-
1300	Inventories		-		-		-
1000	TOTAL ASSETS	\$	9,799	\$	135,259	\$	23,074
	LIABILITIES						
2110	Accounts payable	\$	-	\$	5,064	\$	-
2170	Due to other funds		9,799		130,195		23,074
2180	Due to other governments		-		-		-
2300	Unearned revenue		-		-		-
2000	Total liabilities		9,799		135,259		23,074
	DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
2600	Unavailable revenue - grants		-		-		-
	FUND BALANCES						
3410	Nonspendable - inventories		-		-		-
3450	Restricted - grants		-		-		-
3490	Restricted - scholarships		-		-		-
3545	Committed - campus activity		-		-		-
3600	Unassigned		_				-
3000	Total fund balances						-
4000	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	\$	9,799	\$	135,259	\$	23,074

265	278	279	282	284

Title IV, Part B - 21st Century Community Learning Centers		ARP ESSER - Homeless Children and Youth		TCLAS —State ESSER III Funds		ESS	ER III ARP	IDEA - Part B, Formula - ARP Act		
\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
	- 208,155		- 7,159		- 69,090		- 578,393		-	
	-		-		-		-		-	
	-		-		-		-		-	
\$	208,155	\$	7,159	\$	69,090	\$	578,393	\$	-	
\$	- 208,155 - -	\$	- 7,159 - -	\$	- 49,870 19,220 -	\$	28,483 549,910 - -	\$	- - -	
	208,155		7,159		69,090		578,393		-	
	-		-		-		242,022		-	
	-		-		-		-		_	
	-		-		-		-		-	
	-		-		-		-		-	
	-		-		-		- (242,022)		-	
	-		-		-		(242,022)		-	
\$	208,155	\$	7,159	\$	69,090	\$	578,393	\$	-	

## **Texas City Independent School District** Combining Balance Sheet

Combining Balance Sheet Nonmajor Governmental Funds Special Revenue Funds - Continued August 31, 2022

289	397	410

Data Control Codes	<u> </u>		Federally Funded Special Revenue Funds	Plac	anced ement entives	Te	State extbook Fund
1110	ASSETS Cash and cash equivalents	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_
1120	Investments	Ψ	_	Ψ	_	Ψ	970,599
1240	Due from other governments		2,000,000		_		-
1260	Due from other funds		_,,		_		-
1300	Inventories		-		-	. <u></u>	-
1000	TOTAL ASSETS	\$	2,000,000	\$	-	\$	970,599
	LIABILITIES						
2110	Accounts payable	\$	-	\$	-	\$	37,799
2170	Due to other funds		2,000,000		-		862,269
2180	Due to other governments		-		-		-
2300	Unearned revenue		-		-	. <u> </u>	
2000	Total liabilities		2,000,000		-		900,068
	DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
2600	Unavailable revenue - grants		-		-		-
	FUND BALANCES						
3410	Nonspendable - inventories		-		-		-
3450	Restricted - grants		-		-		70,531
3490	Restricted - scholarships		-		-		-
3545	Committed - campus activity		-		-		-
3600	Unassigned		-		-		-
3000	Total fund balances		-		-		70,531
4000	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	\$	2,000,000	\$	-	\$	970,599

F	her State unded Grants	campus ivity Fund	Sch	tudent nolarship Fund	therington 10larship	eacher ipends	Fu	Total Ionmajor Jnds (See khibit C-1)
\$	-	\$ 153,650	\$	91,940	\$ 39,382	\$ 44,088	\$	611,049
	1,050	766,783		-	-	-		2,604,665
	133,612	-		-	-	-		5,299,391
	-	-		-	-	-		607,480
	-	-		-	 -	 -		96,950
\$	134,662	\$ 920,433	\$	91,940	\$ 39,382	\$ 44,088	\$	9,219,535
\$	-	\$ 11,552	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$	150,697
	133,612	13,576		-	-	-		5,887,266
	-	-		-	-	-		27,720
	1,050	 -		-	 -	 44,088		269,841
	134,662	25,128		-	-	44,088		6,335,524
	-	-		-	-	-		242,022
	-	-		-	-	-		96,950
	-	-		-	-	-		1,760,434
	-	-		91,940	39,382	-		131,322
	-	895,305		-	-	-		895,305
		 			 -	 		(242,022)
	-	895,305		91,940	 39,382	 		2,641,989
\$	134,662	\$ 920,433	\$	91,940	\$ 39,382	\$ 44,088	\$	9,219,535

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Nonmajor Governmental Funds Special Revenue Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022

		2	04	20	05	2	206
Data Control <u>Codes</u>	_		', Part A, part 1	Неас	d Start	Pa Educ the H Child	, Title X, Irt C - ation for omeless Iren and outh
5700	REVENUES Local and intermediate sources	\$	_	\$	-	\$	_
5800	State program revenues	Ψ	-	Ψ	_	Ψ	_
5900	Federal program revenues		243,101	1.3	382,627		53,460
0,00			210,101				
5020	Total revenues		243,101	1,3	382,627		53,460
	<b>EXPENDITURES</b> Current:						
0011	Instruction		243,101		953,322		15,624
0013	Curriculum and instructional staff development		-		134,650		-
0021	Instructional leadership		-		-		-
0023	School leadership		-		57,520		-
0031	Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services		-		-		-
0032	Social work services		-		-		24,436
0033	Health services		-		36,059		-
0034	Student transportation		-		32,589		13,400
0035	Food services		-		-		-
0036	Extracurricular activities		-		-		-
0041	General administration		-		-		-
0051	Plant maintenance and operations		-		-		-
0052	Security and monitoring services		-		33,409		-
0053	Data processing services		-		-		-
0061	Community services		-		143,504		-
	Debt service:						
0071	Principal on long-term debt		-		(8,426)		-
6030	Total expenditures		243,101	1,3	382,627		53,460
1100	Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures		_				_
1200	Net change in fund balances		-		-		-
0100	Fund balances - beginning		-		-		-
3000	FUND BALANCES - ENDING	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-

## Exhibit H-2 (Page 1 of 3)

	211		214	224	:	225	226		240	
F Im	SA Title I, Part A - Iproving Basic ograms	S	e I, 1003 chool ovement	DEA - B ormula	Pre	EA - B school Grant		IDEA - B High Cost Risk Pool		onal School Ikfast/Lunch Program
\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	328,211
	- 2,949,685		- 40,106	 - 1,754,490		- 56,771		- 89,863		73,912 5,758,187
	2,949,685		40,106	1,754,490		56,771		89,863		6,160,310
	2,837,871		40,106	1,293,000		56,771		89,863		-
	3,922		-	1,546		-		-		-
	-		-	-		-		-		-
	-		-	48,962		-		-		-
	-		-	410,982		-		-		-
	107,892		-	-		-		-		-
	-		-	-		-		-		-
	-		-	-		-		-		-
	-		-	-		-		-		5,507,967
	-		-	-		-		-		-
	-		-	-		-		-		-
	-		-	-		-		-		-
	-		-	-		-		-		-
	-		-	-		-		-		-
	-		-	-		-		-		-
				 				-		-
	2,949,685		40,106	 1,754,490		56,771		89,863		5,507,967
	-		-	 -				-		652,343
	-		-	-		-		-		652,343
	-		-	 -		-		-		1,134,510
\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	1,786,853

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Nonmajor Governmental Funds Special Revenue Funds - Continued For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022

			244	2	255	:	263
Data Control <u>Codes</u>	_	Teo	eer and chnical ic Grant	P Tec Pri Tra	A Title II, art A: acher & ncipal ining & cruiting	Ei Lar Acc	II, Part A, nglish iguage quisition and ncement
5700	REVENUES	¢		¢		¢	
5700	Local and intermediate sources	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
5800	State program revenues		-		-		-
5900	Federal program revenues		123,562		500,894		64,758
5020	Total revenues		123,562		500,894		64,758
	EXPENDITURES Current:						
0011	Instruction		123,562		47,032		62,863
0013	Curriculum and instructional staff development		-		453,862		1,895
0021	Instructional leadership		-		-		-
0023	School leadership		-		-		-
0031	Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services		-		-		-
0032	Social work services		-		-		-
0033	Health services		-		-		-
0034	Student transportation		-		-		-
0035	Food services		-		-		-
0036	Extracurricular activities		-		-		-
0041	General administration		-		-		-
0051	Plant maintenance and operations		-		-		-
0052	Security and monitoring services		-		-		-
0053	Data processing services		-		-		-
0061	Community services		-		-		-
	Debt service:						
0071	Principal on long-term debt		-		-		-
6030	Total expenditures		123,562	. <u> </u>	500,894		64,758
1100	Excess (deficiency) of revenues						
	over (under) expenditures		-		-		-
1200	Net change in fund balances		-		-		-
0100	Fund balances - beginning				-		
3000	FUND BALANCES - ENDING	\$	_	\$	-	\$	_

## Exhibit H-2 (Page 2 of 3)

265	278	279	282	284	
Title IV, Part B - 21st Century Community Learning Centers	ARP ESSER - Homeless Children and Youth	TCLAS —State ESSER III Funds	ESSER III ARP	IDEA - Part B, Formula - ARP Act	
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$-	
- 2,682,135	- 7,159	- 49,870	- 336,371	-	
2,682,135	7,159	49,870	336,371	-	
1,508,320	-	-	302,209	-	
(23)	-	49,870	-	-	
972,015 77,157	-	-	- 34,162	-	
-	-	-	- 54,102	-	
-	7,159	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	
81,540	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	242,022	-	
-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	
43,126	-	-	-	-	
2,682,135	7,159	49,870	578,393		
			(242,022)		
-	-	-	(242,022)	-	
\$ -	\$-	\$ -	\$ (242,022)	\$ -	

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Nonmajor Governmental Funds Special Revenue Funds - Continued For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022

Data Control Codes		Fu Sp Rev	lerally nded ecial venue unds	Advanced Placement Incentives		State Textbook Fund	
5700	Local and intermediate sources	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
5800	State program revenues	·	-	·	467		679,305
5900	Federal program revenues	2	2,005,898		-		-
5020	Total revenues	2	2,005,898		467		679,305
	EXPENDITURES Current:						
0011	Instruction	2	2,000,000		-		611,318
0013	Curriculum and instructional staff development		5,898		-		_
0021	Instructional leadership		-		-		-
0023	School leadership		-		-		-
0031	Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services		-		467		-
0032	Social work services		-		-		-
0033	Health services		-		-		-
0034	Student transportation		-		-		-
0035	Food services		-		-		-
0036	Extracurricular activities		-		-		-
0041	General administration		-		-		-
0051	Plant maintenance and operations		-		-		-
0052	Security and monitoring services		-		-		-
0053	Data processing services		-		-		-
0061	Community services		-		-		-
	Debt service:						
0071	Principal on long-term debt		-		-		
6030	Total expenditures	2	2,005,898		467		611,318
1100	Excess (deficiency) of revenues						
	over (under) expenditures						67,987
1200	Net change in fund balances		-		-		67,987
0100	Fund balances - beginning		-		-		2,544
3000	FUND BALANCES - ENDING	\$		\$	-	\$	70,531

289

397

410

Other State Funded Grants		Campus Activity Fund		Student Scholarship Fund		Heatherington Scholarship		Teacher Stipends		Total Nonmajor Funds (See Exhibit C-2)	
\$	-	\$	858,707	\$	11,500	\$	-	\$	40,623	\$	1,239,041
	133,612 -		270		-		-		-		887,566 18,098,937
	133,612		858,977		11,500		-		40,623		20,225,544
	-		610,486		13,050		500		20,000		10,828,998
	-		-		-		-	-		651,620	
	-		-		-		-	-		972,015	
	-		65,994		-		-	-		- 1	
	-		-		-		-	10,000			421,449
	-		-		-		-	-			139,487
	-		1,612		-		-	-			37,671
	-		-		-		-		-		127,529
	-		-		-		-		-		5,507,967
	-		168,959		-		-		-		168,959
	-		73,904		-		-		10,623		84,527
	- 133,612		-		-		-		-		242,022 167,021
	133,012		- 29,441		-		-		-		29,441
	-		-		-		-		-		186,630
	-		-		-		-		-		(8,426)
	133,612		950,396		13,050		500		40,623		19,840,705
	-		(91,419)		(1,550)		(500)				384,839
	-		(91,419)		(1,550)		(500)		-		384,839
	_		986,724		93,490		39,882		-		2,257,150
\$	-	\$	895,305	\$	91,940	\$	39,382	\$	-	\$	2,641,989

# Texas City Independent School District Schedule of Delinquent Taxes Receivable

For The Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022

	1	2	3 Assessed/Appraised
Year Ended		Rates	Value For School
August 31,	Maintenance	Debt Service	Tax Purposes
2013 and prior years	\$ Various	\$ Various	\$ Various
2014	1.040000	0.250900	3,737,856,457
2015	1.040000	0.221600	3,960,387,445
2016	1.040000	0.259800	5,032,695,549
2017	1.170000	0.270500	4,538,847,275
2018	1.170000	0.264900	4,618,250,749
2019	1.170000	0.344900	4,847,800,053
2020	1.068350	0.344900	5,226,178,595
2021	1.015800	0.344900	5,589,417,506
2022	1.013400	0.337900	5,624,671,798

#### 1000 TOTALS

9000 - Portion of Row 1000 for Taxes Paid into Tax Increment Zone Under Chapter 311, Tax Code

10 Beginning Balance 9/1/21	20 Current Year's Total Levy	Current Year's Maintenar		Current Year's Maintenance Debt			32 bt Service ollections	Entire ervice Year's			50 Ending Balance 8/31/22
\$ 1,647,931	\$ -	\$	65,632	\$	16,091	\$	(40,480)	\$	1,525,728		
137,417	-		8,294		1,834		(2,675)		124,614		
167,757	-		14,186		3,410		(2,204)		147,957		
199,225	-		20,591		4,356		(2,779)		171,499		
296,062	-		44,168		9,807		(2,935)		239,152		
373,957	-		58,218		13,181		(3,526)		299,032		
471,982	-		87,429		25,773		(2,610)		356,170		
649,844	-	(1	,062,368)		(342,881)		(1,629,384)		425,709		
1,241,829	-		(648,564)		(220,211)		(1,430,125)		680,479		
 -	76,006,190	55	,721,201		18,579,232		-		1,705,757		
\$ 5,186,004	\$ 76,006,190	\$ 54	,308,787	\$	18,090,592	\$	(3,116,718)	\$	5,676,097		

\$ - \$ -

Exhibit J-2

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual National School Breakfast and Lunch Program For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022

		1		2	3		iance with
Data Control		Budgeted	۱۸m	ounte			al Budget Positive
Codes		 Original		Final	Actual	-	egative)
	REVENUES	 <u>enginai</u>			 		egunte)
5700	Local and intermediate sources	\$ 596,550	\$	596,550	\$ 328,211	\$	(268,339)
5800	State program revenues	59,292		59,292	73,912		14,620
5900	Federal program revenues	 4,312,064		6,149,826	 5,758,187		(391,639)
5020	Total revenues	4,967,906		6,805,668	6,160,310		(645,358)
	EXPENDITURES Current:						
0035	Food services	 4,967,906		5,932,301	 5,507,967		424,334
6030	Total expenditures	 4,967,906		5,932,301	 5,507,967		424,334
1100	Excess (deficiency) of revenues						
	over (under) expenditures	 -		873,367	 652,343		(221,024)
1200	Net change in fund balance	-		873,367	652,343		(221,024)
0100	Fund balance - beginning	 1,134,510		1,134,510	 1,134,510		-
3000	FUND BALANCE - ENDING	\$ 1,134,510	\$	2,007,877	\$ 1,786,853	\$	(221,024)

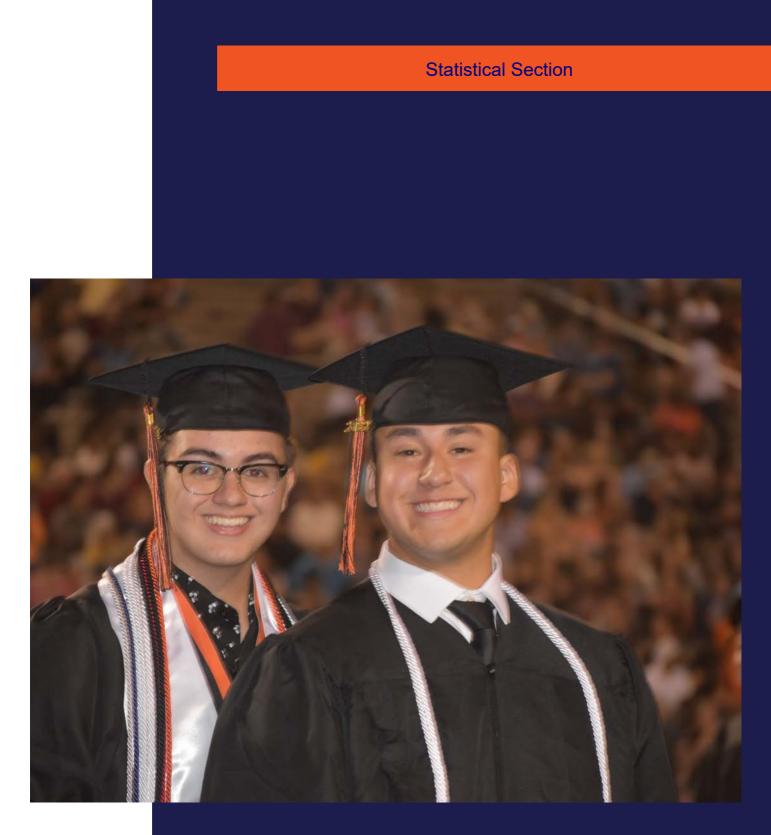
**Texas City Independent School District** Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual Debt Service Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022

Data		1		2	3		ance with
Contro	I	Budgeted	l An	nounts			al Budget ositive
Codes	i	 Original		Final	Actual	(N	egative)
	REVENUES						
5700	Local and intermediate sources	\$ 19,211,512	\$	19,211,512	\$ 19,121,151	\$	(90,361)
5800	State program revenues	 -		-	 229,087		229,087
5020	Total revenues	19,211,512		19,211,512	19,350,238		138,726
	EXPENDITURES						
	Debt service:						
0071	Principal on long-term debt	11,880,000		11,880,000	11,880,000		-
0072	Interest on long-term debt	8,060,949		8,060,949	7,952,948		108,001
0073	Issuance costs and fees	 15,000		15,000	 3,550		11,450
6030	Total expenditures	 19,955,949		19,955,949	 19,836,498		119,451
1100	Excess (deficiency) of revenues						
	over expenditures	(744,437)		(744,437)	(486,260)		258,177
	OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
8940	Payment to bond refunding escrow agent	 -		-	 -		-
7080	Total other financing sources (uses)	 -		(777,100)	 (711,165)		65,935
1200	Net change in fund balance	(744,437)		(1,521,537)	(1,197,425)		324,112
0100	Fund balance - beginning	 16,919,833		16,919,833	 16,919,833		-
3000	FUND BALANCE - ENDING	\$ 16,175,396	\$	15,398,296	\$ 15,722,408	\$	324,112

**Texas City Independent School District** Use of Funds Report – Select State Allotment August 31, 2022

Data Codes	_	R	esponses
	Section A: Compensatory Education Programs		
AP1	Did your LEA expend any state compensatory education program state allotment funds during the District's fiscal year?		Yes
AP2	Does the LEA have written policies and procedures for its state compensatory education program?		Yes
AP3	List the total state allotment funds received for state compsentory education programs during the District's fiscal year.	\$	10,243,750
AP4	List the actual direct program expenditures for state compensatory education programs during the LEA's fiscal year. (PICs 24, 26, 28, 29, 30, 34)	\$	7,733,715
	Section B: Bilingual Education Programs		
AP5	Did your LEA expend any bilingual education program state allotment funds during the LEA's fiscal year?		Yes
AP6	Does the LEA have written policies and procedures for its bilingual education program?		Yes
AP7	List the total state allotment funds received for bilingual education programs during the LEA's fiscal year.	\$	476,828
AP8	List the actual direct progrm expenditures for bilingual education programs during the LEA's fiscal year. (PICs 25, 35)	\$	340,301

#### Exhibit J-4



This Page Intentionally Left Blank

#### Statistical Section (Unaudited)

This part of the Texas City Independent School District's annual comprehensive financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the District's overall financial health.

	<u>Page</u>
Financial Trends – Tables 1-4	96
These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the District's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	
Revenue Capacity – Tables 5-8	109
These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the District's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.	
Debt Capacity – Tables 9-12	114
These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the District's current levels of outstanding debt and the District's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	
Demographic and Economic Information – Tables 13-15	120
These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the District's financial activities take place.	
Operating Information – Tables 16-20	124
These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand	

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the District's financial report relates to the services the District provides and the activities it performs.

# Texas City Independent School District Net Position by Component

Net Position by Componen Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

	 2022	 2021	 2020	 2019
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES Net Investment in Capital Assets Restricted Unrestricted	\$ 116,631,083 18,781,399 34,258,588	\$ 114,159,457 18,797,980 16,329,010	\$ 104,566,496 14,799,676 665,520	\$ 71,688,976 13,857,492 11,028,446
TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES NET POSITION	\$ 169,671,070	\$ 149,286,447	\$ 120,031,692	\$ 96,574,914
<b>PRIMARY GOVERNMENT</b> Net Investment in Capital Assets Restricted Unrestricted	\$ 116,631,083 18,781,399 34,258,588	\$ 114,159,457 18,797,980 16,329,010	\$ 104,566,496 14,799,676 665,520	\$ 71,688,976 13,857,492 11,028,446
TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT NET POSITION	\$ 169,671,070	\$ 149,286,447	\$ 120,031,692	\$ 96,574,914

Source: District Financial Statements

#### Table 1

 2018	 2017	 *2016	 2015	 2014	 2013
\$ 61,569,135 11,844,117 (9,809,877)	\$ 58,631,773 4,344,224 32,035,403	\$ 49,106,180 4,206,406 24,889,222	\$ 38,809,563 1,763,202 27,182,579	\$ 35,086,929 3,000,157 40,340,773	\$ 32,623,097 5,688,788 38,072,671
\$ 63,603,375	\$ 95,011,400	\$ 78,201,808	\$ 67,755,344	\$ 78,427,859	\$ 76,384,556
\$ 61,569,135 11,844,117 (9,809,877)	\$ 58,631,773 4,344,224 32,035,403	\$ 49,106,180 4,206,406 24,889,222	\$ 38,809,563 1,763,202 27,182,579	\$ 35,086,929 3,000,157 40,340,773	\$ 32,623,097 5,688,788 38,072,671
\$ 63,603,375	\$ 95,011,400	\$ 78,201,808	\$ 67,755,344	\$ 78,427,859	\$ 76,384,556

# Texas City Independent School District Changes in Net Position

Changes in Net Position Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

	2022	2021	2020		2019
EXPENSES					
Governmental Activities:					
Instruction	\$ 59,510,117	\$ 62,879,167	\$ 62,660,852	\$	58,179,986
Instructional Resources and Media Services	961,588	1,195,851	1,263,119		1,059,670
Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development	1,815,530	1,394,211	1,652,079		1,339,276
Instructional Leadership	2,311,024	1,964,015	2,182,441		2,136,747
School Leadership	5,773,050	6,200,261	6,601,624		6,250,878
Guidance, Counseling, and Evaluation Services	2,817,922	3,265,783	3,689,742		3,279,718
Social Work Services	274,832	312,200	333,822		318,655
Health Services	860,063	965,273	1,051,097		975,255
Student Transportation	3,091,795	2,873,162	2,322,015		2,379,778
Food Services	5,535,696	5,228,229	5,354,694		5,957,279
Extracurricular Activities	3,407,093	3,627,889	3,674,629		3,921,361
General Administration	4,051,901	3,709,529	4,074,822		3,531,976
Plant Maintenance and Operations	17,767,463	15,684,150	16,094,151		16,244,796
Security and Monitoring Services	3,000,573	3,245,474	3,355,603		3,177,439
Data Processing Services	2,950,063	3,177,338	2,873,593		2,567,492
Community Services	391,448	354,222	356,541		350,142
Interest on Long-term Debt	6,750,558	6,947,062	7,987,463		7,094,068
Issuance Costs and Fees	3,550	255,597	215,315		696,371
Facilities Repair and Maintenance	68,498	-	74,621		70,621
Contracted Instructional Services between Schools	460,170	631,414	183,450		518,451
Payments Related to Shared Services Arrangements	287,471	387,258	329,659		292,075
Payments to Juvenile Justice Alternative Ed. Program	-	-	-		24,145
Other Intergov emental Charges	675,295	618,056	616,127		488,798
	 0/0,2/0	 010,000	 010,12/	-	100,770
Total Governmental Activities Expenses	122,765,700	124,916,141	126,947,459		120,854,977
PROGRAM REVENUES					
Governmental Activities:					
Charges for Services:					
Instruction	554,189	203,496	284,285		473,473
Instructional Resources and Media Services	-	11,722	54,919		60,053
Curriculum and Staff Development	-	-	-		-
Instructional Leadership	-	-	-		_
School Leadership	59,627	111,186	137,406		159,604
Guidance, Counseling, and Evaluation Services	-	9,167	7,351		18,576
Social Work Services	-	-	-		-
Health Services	1,456	548	2,072		2,908
Student Transportation	220,349	- 540	2,072		163
Food Services	323,087	- 116,041	- 391,494		607,094
Extracurricular Activities	323,087				
General Administration	66,774	291,627 10,752	302,738		424,059
			8,951		13,403
Plant Maintenance and Operations	13,434	101,022	14,638		19,122
Data Processing Services	26,601	1,995	63,439		2,357
Community Services	-	15,637	7,342		12,542
Operating Grants and Contributions	 24,046,932	 28,674,672	 25,471,754		30,773,503
Total Governmental Program Revenue	 25,640,490	 29,547,865	 26,746,389		32,566,857
NET (EXPENSE)/REVENUE					
TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT NET EXPENSE	(97,125,210)	(95,368,276)	(100,201,070)		(88,288,120)

#### Table 2

	2018		2017		*2016		2015		2014		2013
¢	2/ 012 017	đ	EQ 200 240	¢	51 0/5 / 10	¢	24 270 414	¢	20.010.004	đ	21 900 000
\$	36,913,817 926,865	\$	59,398,348 1,198,268	\$	51,265,619 877,756	\$	34,372,414 953,849	\$	32,812,884 827,369	\$	31,899,222 860,368
	720,000		1,374,383		1,446,896		780,393		705,131		710,048
	699,778		1,374,383		1,155,688		450,987		416,039		438,690
	4,151,418		6,435,345		5,605,747		3,501,560		3,183,162		3,035,380
	1,847,454		2,973,568		2,360,425		1,745,148		1,761,460		1,729,554
	133,384		203,084		190,989		141,692		132,534		133,551
	768,230		875,213		833,550		514,789		497,296		495,023
	2,162,503		1,993,792		2,491,345		1,119,563		1,183,655		1,262,721
	4,288,526		5,324,713		6,158,301		4,700,625		4,624,853		3,659,785
	2,947,404		3,805,010		3,276,875		2,208,518		2,068,490		2,099,533
	2,534,952		3,346,360		4,745,879		2,449,625		2,375,808		4,768,252
	29,434,173		14,284,071		14,273,355		8,427,619		8,689,804		8,679,420
	1,665,576		1,442,927		1,505,726		637,390		704,560		619,225
	1,452,630		5,067,240		4,182,098		1,382,793		1,232,328		1,306,961
	79,566		215,335		305,885		165,754		189,668		83,597
	4,575,676		4,044,753		5,036,359		4,014,593		4,581,245		4,731,674
	572,797		149,365		85,019		520,916		100,488		-
	739,269		-		60,515		168,145		4,193,179		94,424
	420,617		1,651,986		1,382,460		13,771		-		3,047,591
	324,958		367,278		299,151		206,349		125,218		92,979
	5,141		-		638		7,219		22,959		91,821
	575,532		608,743		591,437		415,370		427,376		382,770
	97,982,419		116,090,790		108,131,713		68,899,082		70,855,506		70,222,589
	579,715		794,105		1,134,168		500,046		474,780		370,668
	53,756		84,563		1,424,274		918,577		1,009,658		899,303
	-		-		2,917,266		3,447,917		5,085,345		4,237,148
	-		-		38,453		117,328		50,317		67,598
	185,134		247,810		-		-		79,069		73,743
	24,210		24,731		-		-		-		-
	-		-		38,453		211,190		28,753		30,726
	4,421		-		-		23,465		-		-
	-		-		-		-		-		-
	587,781		859,564		-		-		-		-
	432,559		596,474		-		-		-		-
	19,002		8,445		12,818		11,733		28,753		36,871
	29,371		10,854		14,473		41,935		35,131		79,457
	27,629		-		-		-		-		-
	11,210		21,828		89,722		11,733		-		-
	9,786,588		18,866,592		18,024,577		9,551,776		9,466,104		8,743,004
	11,741,376		21,514,966		23,694,204		14,835,700		16,257,910		14,538,518
	(86,241,043)		(94,575,824)		(84,437,509)		(54,063,382)		(54,597,596)		(55,684,071)

# Texas City Independent School District Changes in Net Position - Continued

Changes in Net Position - Continued Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

	2022	2021	2020	2019
GENERAL REVENUES AND OTHER CHANGES IN NET POSITION			 	
Governmental Activities:				
Property Taxes, Levied for General Purposes	\$ 56,193,540	\$ 57,999,097	\$ 56,851,567	\$ 56,856,071
Property Taxes, Levied for Debt Service	18,431,581	19,559,186	17,999,757	16,849,910
State Aid - Formula Grants - Unrestricted	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions Not Restricted to Specific Prog.	40,128,521	42,583,081	41,787,176	37,729,200
Insurance Proceeds	32,013	522,220	687	2,425,716
Investment Earnings	712,898	674,183	3,415,551	4,599,911
Miscellaneous	 2,011,280	 3,149,878	 3,603,110	 2,798,851
Total Governmental Activities General Revenues	 117,509,833	 124,487,645	 123,657,848	 121,259,659
CHANGE IN NET POSITION				
Governmental Activities	\$ 20,384,623	\$ 29,119,369	\$ 23,456,778	\$ 32,971,539

Source: District Financial Statements

# **Table 2** (Page 2 of 2)

 2018	 2017		*2016		2015		2014		2013
\$ 54,530,148	\$ 48,622,375	\$	57,382,291	\$	41,334,748	\$	39,020,109	\$	41,923,574
12,301,767	11,223,828		11,973,611		8,819,711		9,406,382		9,262,749
-	-		13,896,853		5,331,891		8,182,647		5,579,357
36,975,626	49,188,234		-		-		-		-
13,463,505	-		159,880		58,374		22,063		83,896
1,204,261	359,370		78,408		69,778		9,698		6,728
 2,111,190	 1,991,609		-		-		-		-
 120,586,497	 111,385,416		83,176,547		55,614,502		56,640,899		56,856,304
\$ 34,345,454	\$ 16,809,592	\$	(1,260,962)	\$	1,551,120	\$	2,043,303	\$	1,172,233

# **Texas City Independent School District** Fund Balances of Governmental Funds

Fund Balances of Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

GENERAL FUND Nonspendable: Inventories Prepaid Items	\$	160,524 2,158,199	\$					
Inventories	\$	/ -	\$					
	\$	/ -	\$					
Prepaid Items		2,158,199		188,350	\$	226,354	\$	229,614
				1,446,297		1,273,992		1,208,688
Assigned:								
Construction		35,000,000		30,000,000		10,000,000		15,000,000
Retirement of Loans/Notes Payable						-		1,671,648
Other		34,181,132		27,970,095		28,140,433		17,531,512
Unassigned		27,364,815		26,946,567		30,062,926		40,301,493
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	\$	98,864,670	\$	86,551,309	\$	69,703,705	\$	75,942,955
ALL OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS Nonspendable:								
	\$	96,950	\$	98,391	\$	_	\$	_
Prepaid I tems	Ŧ	-	Ŧ	-	Ŧ	414,952	Ŷ	-
Restricted:								
Grants		1,760,434		1,038,663		496.352		996,950
Capital Acquisitions and Contractual Obligations		19,911,356		60,781,739		86,587,924		123,515,144
Debt Service		15,722,408		16,919,883		13,936,574		12,989,994
Scholarships		131,322		133,372		-		-
Committed:								
Campus Activity		895,305		986,724		937,300		946,558
Other		-		-		-		-
Assigned:								
Construction		-		-		25,000,000		-
Unassigned		(242,022)		-		-		-
TOTAL ALL OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	\$	38,275,753	<u>s</u>	79,958,772	<u>s</u>	127,373,102	\$	138,448,646

Source: District Financial Statements

#### Table 3

 2018		2017	 *2016		2015		2014		2013
\$ 210,359 1,236,207	\$	202,886 868,359	\$ 172,247 832,114	\$	114,326 693,468	\$	133,453 1,639,968	\$	135,657 1,431,284
 10,000,000 2,538,916 15,970,245 21,889,443		4,189,731 4,289,420 8,207,225 21,314,248	- - 17,752,636 12,769,527		- - 17,000,000 13,858,461		- 21,154,873 12,017,520		- 21,154,873 10,658,955
\$ 51,845,170	\$	39,071,869	\$ 31,526,524	<u>\$</u>	31,666,255	<u>\$</u>	34,945,814	\$	33,380,769
\$ - -	\$	-	\$ 23,731	\$	39,296 -	\$	24,570 87,837	\$	37,704 24,050
1,025,266 73,901,218 10,835,688		1,061,403 268,772 2,793,780	889,337 1,235,367 3,435,853		10,005 - 1,715,353		568,980 259,053 2,426,378		1,600,146 16,511,158 2,766,330
- - 974,477		- - 994,560	- 799,986		- 448,157		- - 384,238		- - 366,003
 -		-			-		-		(30,446)
\$ 86,736,649	<u>\$</u>	5,118,515	\$ 6,384,274	<u>\$</u>	2,212,811	<u>\$</u>	3,751,056	<u>\$</u>	21,274,945

# Texas City Independent School District Changes In Fund Balances

Changes In Fund Balanc Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

	 2022	 2021	 2020	 2019
REVENUES	_			
Local and Intermediate Sources	\$ 81,443,393	\$ 82,710,662	\$ 83,239,668	\$ 85,281,066
State Program Revenues	42,336,918	49,633,157	48,823,740	44,250,990
Federal Program Revenues	 26,731,785	 20,920,340	 15,004,956	 21,286,836
Total Revenues	150,512,096	153,264,159	147,068,364	150,818,892
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Instruction	59,170,234	56,609,349	53,212,647	50,366,396
Instructional Resources and Media Services	947,500	1,107,164	1,119,955	956,380
Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development	1,817,783	1,241,863	1,327,271	1,157,323
Instructional Leadership	2,325,667	1,656,053	1,649,535	1,662,146
School Leadership	5,725,533	5,623,741	5,569,226	5,398,254
Guidance, Counseling, and Evaluation Services	2,801,947	2,902,674	3,074,999	2,821,486
Social Work Services	276,597	270,674	265,499	260,960
Health Services	850,689	888,394	925,182	856,005
Student Transportation	3,244,420	2,707,773	2,715,712	2,216,328
Food Services	5,507,967	4,826,330	4,643,169	5,257,694
Extracurricular Activities	3,488,545	4,025,934	3,420,758	3,685,547
General Administration	4,046,386	3,482,169	3,574,800	3,158,743
Plant Maintenance and Operations	17,942,026	15,920,478	18,721,072	19,185,279
Security and Monitoring Services	3,066,601	3,113,106	3,269,106	8,685,550
Data Processing Services	2,925,322	3,037,873	2,645,112	4,562,764
Community Services	261,692	293,644	255,647	269,641
Debt Service:				
Principal on Long-term Debt	11,990,797	12,150,000	11,900,000	12,007,939
Interest on Long-term Debt	7,952,948	8,491,682	9,547,644	7,530,429
Issuance Costs and Fees	3,550	243,603	654,496	696,371
Capital Outlay:				
Facilities Acquisition and Construction	41,443,571	53,631,974	34,973,553	4,955,768
Intergovernmental:	4/0 170	(21.41.4	102 450	E10 4E1
Contracted Instructional Services Between Schools	460,170	631,414	183,450	518,451
Payments Related Shares Services Arrangements	287,471	387,258	329,659	292,075
Payments to Juvenile Justice Alternative Ed. Program	-	-	-	24,145
Other Intergovernmental Charges	 675,295	 618,056	 616,127	 488,798
Total Expenditures	 177,212,711	 183,861,206	 164,594,619	 137,014,472
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over				
Expenditures	(26,700,615)	(30,597,047)	(17,526,255)	13,804,420

2018		2017		*2016		2015		2014	2013	
\$ 85,803,702	\$	70,481,114	\$	75,154,398	\$	55,664,967	\$	55,266,675	\$	57,205,505
46,707,028		51,975,828		17,284,402		7,915,057		10,574,663		7,732,322
 16,467,329		15,633,987		12,858,824		7,037,249		7,074,088	. <u> </u>	6,513,988
148,978,059		138,090,929		105,297,624		70,617,273		72,915,426		71,451,815
50,881,978		54,361,083		46,164,653		32,508,249		30,587,906		29,073,880
1,119,221		1,124,867		798,825		818,486		719,933		719,306
1,076,284		1,295,995		1,356,947		779,151		684,878		686,354
1,234,826		1,166,461		1,094,404		442,565		404,039		423,768
5,819,110		5,859,085		5,178,526		3,376,828		3,030,928		2,860,363
2,533,901		2,718,525		2,160,204		1,726,930		1,726,808		1,682,423
215,549		180,554		175,462		146,179		130,191		130,330
942,009		810,862		775,799		500,211		476,041		468,688
2,707,508		2,981,532		4,663,908		1,124,848		1,190,471		1,242,577
5,255,046		4,957,110		5,972,075		4,661,504		5,131,737		3,504,392
3,487,464		3,676,392		3,276,197		1,934,367		1,870,166		1,589,514
3,199,220		3,147,482		4,407,704		2,398,621		2,325,309		2,217,327
30,617,789		14,242,758		13,790,304		8,318,733		8,568,503		8,491,536
2,203,331		1,399,143		1,682,661		676,372		694,109		633,208
2,555,477		5,009,008		5,375,451		1,364,738		1,197,310		1,278,142
165,941		188,679		280,983		163,871		179,238		74,316
8,429,288		8,129,759		6,767,953		5,200,000		4,785,000		4,635,000
4,595,547		4,902,870		5,514,049		4,334,880		4,960,700		5,111,100
572,797		149,365		85,019		5,220,916		2,748		2,500
741,937		6,857,626		4,265,598		4,462,429		16,269,212		14,602,170
420,617		1,651,986		1,382,460		13,770		4,193,179		3,047,591
324,958		367,278		299,151		206,349		125,218		92,979
5,141		-		638		7,219		22,959		91,821
 575,532		608,743		591,437		415,370		427,376		382,770
 129,680,471		125,787,163		116,060,408		80,802,586		89,703,959		83,042,055
19,297,588		12,303,766		(10,762,784)		(10,185,313)		(16,788,533)		(11,590,240)

# Texas City Independent School District Changes In Fund Balances - Continued

Changes In Fund Balances - Continued Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

	2022	2021	2020	2019
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Refunding Bonds Issued	\$ -	\$ 12,835,000	\$ 13,365,000	\$ 2,300,000
Issuance of Capital Related Debt (Regular Bonds)	-	-	-	61,575,000
Premium/Discount from Issuance of Bonds	-	1,102,960	3,119,905	9,867,817
Refund of Prior Years Chapter 41 Recapture	-	-	-	-
Non-current Loan Proceeds	-	-	-	-
Sale of Real and Personal Property	196,510	36,100	-	-
Other Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	1,157,100	25,000,000	-
Insurance Recovery	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	(1,157,100)	(25,000,000)	-
Court Ordered Tax Refunds	-	-	-	-
Payment to Refunded Bond Escrow Agent	-	(14,079,175)	(16,273,444)	(11,737,455)
Tax Refunds	 (2,865,503)	 -	 -	 -
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	 (2,668,993)	 (105,115)	 211,461	 62,005,362
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	\$ (29,369,608)	\$ (30,702,162)	\$ (17,314,794)	\$ 75,809,782
Debt Service (Principal and Interest) Expenditures as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures	14.75%	16.02%	17.10%	16.23%

Source: District Financial Statements

# **Table 4** (Page 2 of 2)

 2018	 2017	 *2016	 2015	 2014	 2013
\$ -	\$ 8,900,000	\$ -	\$ 44,050,000	\$ -	\$ -
70,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
5,093,847	977,790	-	5,192,183	-	-
-	-	-		-	-
-	-	4,050,000	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	211,027	1,193,593	2,333,047	1,329,689	4,729,689
-	-	-	-	-	1,975
-	(211,027)	-	(1,003,358)	(500,000)	(3,900,000)
-	(6,051,031)	-	-	-	(2,453,058)
-	(9,850,939)	-	(48,723,494)	-	-
 -	 -	 -	 -	 -	 -
 75,093,847	 (6,024,180)	 5,243,593	 1,848,378	 829,689	 (1,621,394)
\$ 94,391,435	\$ 6,279,586	\$ (5,519,191)	\$ (8,336,935)	\$ (15,958,844)	\$ (13,211,634)
10.16%	11.09%	11.53%	12.49%	13.41%	14.28%

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

	Appraised Value								
Fiscal Year Ended August 31,	F	Real Property Value	Pe	rsonal Property Value		Less Exemptions	 Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Rate (1)	
2022	\$	6,832,230,340	\$	1,200,137,023	\$	2,263,397,479	\$ 5,768,969,884	1.3	3513
2021		6,672,649,118		1,189,331,288		2,272,562,900	5,589,417,506	1.3	8607
2020		5,576,622,366		1,417,130,126		1,767,573,897	5,226,178,595	1.4	133
2019		5,037,530,356		1,412,962,516		1,602,692,819	4,847,800,053	1.5	5149
2018		4,962,337,551		1,260,289,165		1,604,375,967	4,618,250,749	1.4	349
2017		5,010,779,437		1,053,310,301		1,525,242,463	4,538,847,275	1.4	405
*2016		4,902,090,794		1,346,149,654		1,215,544,899	5,032,695,549	1.4	298
2015		3,334,238,392		1,411,079,952		784,930,899	3,960,387,445	1.2	2616
2014		3,440,101,708		1,584,456,378		1,286,701,629	3,737,856,457	1.2	909
2013		4,093,821,064		1,544,720,330		1,601,830,553	4,036,710,841	1.2	2692

Source: Galveston Central Appraisal District

\*La Marque ISD was annexed to Texas City ISD by the Texas Education Agency effective July 1, 2016.

(1) Tax Rates are per \$100 of taxable assessed value.

Property Tax Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments (Per \$100 of Assessed Value) Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

Taxing Authority	2022	2021	2020		2019	
OVERLAPPING RATES						
Bayou Vista, City of	\$ 0.38249	\$ 0.37810	\$	0.38500	\$	0.38500
College of the Mainland	0.26770	0.24196		0.20425		0.21276
Galveston County	0.42454	0.46513		0.51614		0.53190
Galveston FWSD #6	0.17081	0.19675		0.20353		0.21535
Galveston Co MUD #12	0.20904	0.21324		0.22305		0.23951
Galveston Co MUD #52	1.39000	1.44000		1.47000		1.50000
Galveston Co MUD #66	0.95000	0.96500		0.98060		1.00000
La Marque, City of	0.55076	0.55076		0.55076		0.49076
Texas City, City of	0.49000	0.51000		0.54000		0.55000
Tiki Island, Village of	 0.27688	 0.31915		0.31915		0.31915
Total Overlapping Rates	5.11221	5.28009		5.39248		5.44443
DISTRICT DIRECT RATES						
Texas City ISD						
Maintenance and Operations	\$ 1.01340	\$ 1.01580	\$	1.06840	\$	1.17000
Debt Service	 0.33790	 0.34490		0.34490		0.34490
TOTAL DISTRICT DIRECT RATES	\$ 1.35130	\$ 1.36070	\$	1.41330	\$	1.51490

Source: Galveston Central Appraisal District, Texas Municipal Reports

#### Table 6

 2018	 2017	 *2016	 2015	 2014	 2013
\$ 0.38500	\$ 0.38500	\$ 0.35500	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.21679	0.20838	0.20231	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.55190	0.55200	0.56700	0.58480	0.58980	0.60877
0.21579	0.22200	0.23524	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.23951	0.24632	0.24427	N/A	N/A	N/A
1.50000	1.50000	1.50000	N/A	N/A	N/A
1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.49076	0.49076	0.49076	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.57718	0.49718	0.44921	0.43800	0.45300	0.42500
 0.31915	 0.33317	 0.28221	 N/A	 N/A	 N/A
5.49609	5.43481	5.32599	1.02280	1.04280	1.03377
\$ 1.17000	\$ 1.17000	\$ 1.17000	\$ 1.04000	\$ 1.04000	\$ 1.04000
 0.26490	 0.27050	 0.25980	 0.22160	 0.25090	 0.22920
\$ 1.43490	\$ 1.44050	\$ 1.42980	\$ 1.26160	\$ 1.29090	\$ 1.26920

# **Texas City Independent School District** Principal Taxpayers

Principal Taxpayers Current Year and Nine Years Ago (Unaudited)

	2022				2013				
Taurana		Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Value		Assessed Value	Dank	Percentage of Total Assessed Value	
Taxpayer		value	Kank	Value		value	Rank	Value	
Blanchard Refining Co. LLC	\$	1,573,888,340	1	27.28%	\$	1,272,246,490	1	31.52%	
Valero Refining - Texas LP		407,213,190	2	7.06%		589,502,230	2	14.60%	
Union Carbide Corp		232,133,490	3	4.02%		109,721,010	6	2.72%	
Linde, Inc.		163,825,510	4	2.84%		149,530,410	5	3.70%	
Texas-New Mexico Power LP		129,624,880	5	2.25%					
INEOS US Chemicals Company		107,086,520	6	1.86%					
South Houston Green Power LP		70,612,820	7	1.22%		94,699,310	7	2.35%	
Eastman Chemical Texas City Inc		69,703,747	8	1.21%		60,642,485	9	1.50%	
Dow Chemical Company		60,047,500	9	1.04%					
Marathon Petroleum Company LLC		54,791,030	10	0.95%		230,560,840	3	5.71%	
Styrolution America, LLC		-		0.00%		60,035,448	10	1.49%	
BP Amoco Chemical		-		0.00%		183,917,670	4	4.56%	
Valero Marketing & Supply Co		-		0.00%		88,644,560	8	2.20%	
TOTALS	\$	2,868,927,027		49.73%	\$	2,839,500,453		70.34%	
TOTAL ASSESSED VALUE	\$	5,768,969,884			\$	4,036,710,841			

Source: Texas Municipal Reports

Property Tax Levies and Collections Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

				Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy			 Total Collecti (Including 60 D	
Fiscal Year	 Tax Levy For The Fiscal Year (1)		Amount	Percentage of Net Tax Levy		ollections In ubsequent Years	 Amount	Percent of Total Tax Collections To Net Tax Levy
2022	\$ 76,006,190	\$	74,300,433	97.76%	\$	-	\$ 74,300,433	97.76%
2021	74,625,079		74,813,375	100.25%		(868,775)	73,944,600	99.09%
2020	72,229,585		72,617,276	100.54%		(813,400)	71,803,876	99.41%
2019	73,436,713		72,156,881	98.26%		923,662	73,080,543	99.51%
2018	66,263,754		65,070,331	98.20%		894,391	65,964,722	99.55%
2017	65,379,160		64,006,724	97.90%		1,133,284	65,140,008	99.63%
*2016	68,798,167		67,924,839	98.73%		701,829	68,626,668	99.75%
2015	49,962,044		49,659,985	99.40%		154,102	49,814,087	99.70%
2014	48,249,314		47,926,982	99.33%		197,718	48,124,700	99.74%
2013	51,193,454		50,857,342	99.34%		(1,189,616)	49,667,726	97.02%

(1) Appraised value less exemptions equals taxable assessed value. The beginning taxable value net of adjustments times the tax rate set by the District's Board of Trustees each fall less any subsequent adjustments equals the total net tax levy. The net tax levy for prior years reflects ongoing adjustments applied to that year's tax levy.

Source: Texas City Independent School District Annual Financial Reports Schedule J-1

Outstanding Debt by Type Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

	0	<b>Sovernmental Activit</b>	ies	Ratio of			
	General		Total	Debt to	Debt		
Fiscal	Obligation	Leases/Notes	Primary	Assessed	Per		
Year	Bonds	Payable	Government	Value (1)	Student (2)		
**2022	\$ 175,370,000	\$ 120,137	\$ 175,490,137	3.04%	\$ 25,268		
2021	187,250,000	-	187,250,000	3.35%	26,032		
2020	221,955,206	825,000	222,780,206	4.26%	30,729		
2019	235,995,713	1,640,000	237,635,713	4.90%	30,921		
2018	186,372,411	2,482,939	188,855,350	4.09%	23,440		
2017	119,557,119	3,512,227	123,069,346	2.71%	15,425		
*2016	127,069,424	4,536,986	131,606,410	2.62%	22,539		
2015	112,518,829	-	112,518,829	2.84%	19,309		
2014	114,180,204	-	114,180,204	3.05%	20,323		
2013	119,381,716	-	119,381,716	2.96%	21,855		

Source: Texas Municipal Reports

(1) See Table 5 for assessed value data.

(2) See Table 13 for student average daily attendance.

\*La Marque ISD was annexed to Texas City ISD by the Texas Education Agency effective July 1, 2016. \*\* Adoption of GASB Statement No. 87 "Leases".

Ratios of Net General Obligation Bonded Debt Outstanding Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	G	ross Bonded Debt	A	ess Amount vailable in Service Fund	N	let Bonded Debt	Ratio of Net Bonded Debt To Assessed Value (1)	ſ	et Bonded Debt Per udent (2)
2022	\$	175,490,137	\$	15,722,408	\$	159,767,729	2.77%	\$	23,021
2021		187,250,000		16,919,833		170,330,167	3.05%		23,680
2020		221,955,206		13,936,574		208,018,632	3.98%		28,693
2019		235,995,713		12,989,994		223,005,719	4.60%		29,017
2018		186,372,411		10,835,688		175,536,723	3.80%		21,787
2017		119,557,119		2,793,780		116,763,339	2.57%		14,635
*2016		127,069,424		3,435,853		123,633,571	2.46%		21,174
2015		112,518,829		1,715,353		110,803,476	2.80%		19,014
2014		114,180,204		2,426,378		111,753,826	2.99%		19,891
2013		119,381,716		2,766,330		116,615,386	2.89%		21,349

Source: Texas Municipal Reports

(1) See Table 5 for assessed value data.

(2) See Table 13 for student average daily attendance.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt August 31, 2022 (Unaudited)

Taxing Body		Gross Debt Amount	Percent Overlapping	Share of Debt	
OVERLAPPING	¢	1 (0 0 (0 000	10.1.57	¢	( ) 00 ( 0 ( 0
College of the Mainland	\$	160,240,000	40.15%	\$	64,336,360
Galveston County		190,346,661	14.68%		27,942,890
Galveston FWSD #6		7,310,000	62.06%		4,536,586
Galveston Co MUD #12		2,435,000	100.00%		2,435,000
Galveston Co MUD #52		6,605,000	100.00%		6,605,000
Galveston Co MUD #66		8,160,000	27.47%		2,241,552
Galveston, City of		144,210,000	0.02%		28,842
La Marque, City of		28,764,452	55.00%		15,820,449
Texas City, City of		23,430,000	75.10%		17,595,930
Tiki Island, Village of		870,000	61.95%		538,965
Total Net Overlapping Debt					142,081,574
DIRECT					
Texas City ISD		175,490,137	100.00%		175,490,137
TOTAL NET OVERLAPPING AND DIRECT DEBT				\$	317,571,711

Source: Municipal Advisory Council of Texas

Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the District. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of the Texas City Independent School District. This process recognizes that, when considering the government's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident and therefore responsible for paying the debt of the overlapping government.

# Texas City Independent School District Legal Debt Margin Information

Legal Debt Margin Information Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

	 2022	 2021	 2020	 2019
Debt Limit Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit	\$ 576,896,988 159,647,592	\$ 570,586,494 170,330,167	\$ 522,617,860 208,018,632	\$ 484,780,005 223,005,719
LEGAL DEBT MARGIN	\$ 417,249,396	\$ 400,256,327	\$ 314,599,228	\$ 261,774,286
TOTAL NET DEBT APPLICABLE TO THE LIMIT AS A PERCENTAGE OF DEBT LIMIT	27.67%	29.85%	39.80%	46.00%

#### LEGAL DEBT MARGIN CALCULATION FOR THE CURRENT FISCAL YEAR

Assessed Value Debt Limit (10% of Assessed Value)	\$ 5,768,969,884 576,896,988
Debt Applicable to Limit: General Obligation Bonds Less: Amount Set Aside for Repayment of General Obligation Debt	 175,370,000 15,722,408
Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit	 159,647,592
Legal Debt Margin	\$ 417,249,396

#### Table 12

 2018	 2017	 *2016	 2015	 2014	 2013
\$ 461,825,075 175,536,723	\$ 453,884,728 116,763,339	\$ 503,269,555 123,633,571	\$ 396,038,745 110,803,476	\$ 373,785,646 111,753,826	\$ 403,671,084 116,615,386
\$ 286,288,352	\$ 337,121,389	\$ 379,635,984	\$ 285,235,269	\$ 262,031,820	\$ 287,055,698
38.01%	25.73%	24.57%	27.98%	29.90%	28.89%

Demographic and Economic Statistics Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

		Total Assessed Value of	Average Assessed Value Per		Average	Unempl	oyment Rates at A	ugust 31.
Fiscal Year	Residential Units (1)	Residential Units (1)		sidential Unit	Daily Attendance (2)	Galveston County (3)	Texas (4)	United States (3)
2021-22	19,455	\$ 2,351,718,873	\$	120,880	6,940	4.9%	4.1%	3.7%
2020-21	19,492	1,925,732,486		98,796	7,193	7.0%	6.5%	5.9%
2019-20	19,462	1,677,665,145		86,202	7,250	8.1%	8.6%	11.1%
2018-19	19,395	1,519,721,389		78,356	7,685	3.7%	3.6%	3.8%
2017-18	19,387	1,460,283,319		75,323	8,057	3.9%	4.0%	4.0%
2016-17	19,189	1,192,432,898		62,141	7,979	4.4%	4.6%	4.4%
*2015-16	8,946	457,564,493		51,147	5,839	4.9%	4.5%	4.9%
2014-15	8,951	413,087,690		46,150	5,827	5.3%	4.2%	5.3%
2013-14	8,948	403,048,558		45,043	5,618	6.2%	5.2%	6.1%
2012-13	8,949	399,016,839		44,588	5,462	7.4%	6.3%	7.5%

(1) Source: Galveston Central Appraisal District

(2) Source: Texas Education Agency

(3) Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, July, Not Seasonally Adjusted

(4) Source: Texas Workforce Commission

Demographic Statistics Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	(A) Estimated School District Population	Personal ome (in 000s)	P	(B) r Capiła ersonal ncome	(B) Percent Unemployment	
2022	54,247	\$ 1,565,623	\$	28,861	4.9%	
2021	45,099	1,231,067		27,297	7.0%	
2020	37,488	993,507		26,502	6.0%	
2019	36,759	915,483		24,905	5.9%	
2018	38,967	908,243		23,308	5.9%	
2017	40,851	878,297		21,500	6.2%	
2016*	40,454	868,952		21,480	6.5%	
2015	29,605	630,675		21,303	6.5%	
2014	28,486	630,139		22,121	8.2%	
2013	27,559	613,436		22,259	9.6%	

(A) Municipal Advisory Council of Texas

(B) City of Texas City ACFR

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Principal Employers Current Year and Nine Years Ago (Unaudited)

		2022			2013	
Employer (1)	Employees (1)	Rank	Percentage of Total Employment	Employees (1)	Rank	Percentage of Total Employment
		Kank	Linployment		Kulik	Linployment
Marathon Texas City Refinery (Formerly Amoco)	1,950	1	1.78%	2,300	1	2.40%
Texas City Independent School District*	900	2	0.82%	879	3	0.92%
Mainland Medical Center	750	3	0.69%	725	4	0.76%
Valero Refining, Texas, L.P.	500	4	0.46%	500	5	0.52%
Eastman Chemical (Formerly Sterling Chemicals)	450	5	0.41%	115	6	0.12%
Del Papa Distributing	350	6	0.32%	-	-	0.00%
Dow (Formerly Union Carbide Corporation)	335	7	0.31%	335	8	0.35%
College of the Mainland	280	8	0.26%	280	10	0.29%
Marathon Petroleum Company	275	9	0.25%	282	9	0.29%
BP Chemical	260	10	0.24%	360	7	0.38%
INEOS Nova		-	0.00%	1,150	2	1.20%
Total Employed per Top Ten Employers	6,050		5.54%	6,926		7.24%
Total Employed (2)	109,287			95,727		

(1) Texas City / La Marque Chamber of Commerce

(2) Texas Municipal Reports

**Texas City Independent School District** Full-Time Equivalent District Employees by Position Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

POSITION	2022	2021	2020	2019
TEACHERS				
Teacher/Special Duty Teacher	518.1	569.8	545.9	543.7
Substitute Teacher	2.3	0.7	2.0	0.1
Teacher Totals	520.4	570.5	547.9	543.8
PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT				
Counselor	18.2	18.0	18.2	18.1
Educational Diagnostician	14.0	11.0	12.0	8.9
Librarian	10.8	5.5	9.1	8.0
Occupational Therapist	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Physical Therapist	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Recreational Therapist	1.0	-	-	-
Nurse	11.8	11.7	11.1	11.0
LSSP/Psychologist	3.0	1.0	2.0	4.0
Social Worker	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Speech Language Pathologist	2.0	2.0	7.0	2.6
Athletic Trainer	2.0	2.0	1.3	1.2
Other Campus Professional Personnel	-	-	-	-
Other Non-Instructional District Professional Personnel	-	-	-	-
Instructional Materials Coordinator	-	1.0	-	-
Communications Professionals	2.0	1.7	2.0	2.0
Information Technology Professionals	11.0	9.5	9.0	7.1
Food Service Professionals	1.5	1.5	2.0	1.5
Transportation	2.0	1.8	-	-
Athletics (Other than Athletic Director)	2.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Maintenance	3.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
Business Services Professional	2.0	2.0	4.0	3.0
Non-Campus Professional Personnel	10.0	10.5	10.0	9.5
Campus Professional Personnel	31.1	47.7	57.9	52.1
Family and Community Liaison	2.0	-	-	-
Instructional Coach	18.2	-	-	-
Professional Support Totals	151.5	135.9	154.6	138.0
CAMPUS ADMINISTRATION				
Assistant Principal	18.7	19.0	18.4	17.1
District Instructional Program Director or Executive Director	-	-	-	-
Principal	12.2	13.0	13.0	13.0
Athletic Director	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Campus Administration Totals	31.9	33.0	32.4	31.1

#### 2018 \*2016 2014 2013 2017 2015 573.5 556.1 392.4 385.9 377.3 363.5 1.0 -1.0 ---574.5 556.1 392.4 385.9 377.3 364.5 20.0 20.0 13.0 12.0 11.9 12.0 5.0 3.0 2.0 3.0 6.0 3.0 10.9 10.8 6.9 7.0 7.0 7.0 4.0 2.5 4.0 2.0 2.0 2.5 2.0 2.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 0.7 0.7 0.8 11.8 11.0 7.9 7.0 7.0 7.0 5.8 4.0 3.0 4.0 4.0 4.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 8.5 9.0 6.0 6.0 6.0 6.0 1.1 2.3 1.0 -1.0 1.0 ---34.4 37.5 30.1 28.3 --16.0 16.9 14.0 15.0 -----2.0 -\_ \_ \_ -5.5 \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ 1.5 \_ 0.5 \_ 2.0 \_ 4.0 -4.0 \_ 7.0 84.7 \_ \_ 58.3 -\_ \_ \_ --\_ \_ -\_ 96.2 97.1 89.2 156.8 154.9 88.6 18.9 20.1 12.0 11.0 12.5 12.0 ----0.5 -13.0 13.0 9.0 9.0 9.0 9.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 32.9 34.1 22.0 21.0 23.0 22.0

Full-Time Equivalent District Employees by Position - Continued Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

POSITION	2022	2021	2020	2019
CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION				
Superintendent	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Assistant/Deputy Supt	3.0	1.7	2.0	4.0
Instructional Officer	7.0	7.8	8.0	6.5
Business Manager	2.0	2.0	1.0	1.0
Tax Assessor Collector	1.0	1.0	2.0	1.0
Director of HR	1.0	1.0	1.0	
Central Administration Totals	15.0	14.5	15.0	13.5
EDUCATIONAL AIDES				
Aides	130.6	142.4	138.6	135.1
Educational Aides Totals	130.6	142.4	138.6	135.1
AUXILIARY SUPPORT				
Business/Finance	1.0	2.7	4.0	4.0
Campus Office/Clerical	50.1	56.7	54.7	57.0
Central Office/Clerical	13.0	10.6	9.4	9.0
Child Nutrition	76.3	85.3	88.5	89.6
Human Resources	-	-	-	-
Information Technology	7.0	7.0	7.0	4.0
Campus Technology Specialist	2.0	2.0	2.0	4.0
Custodial	82.0	77.9	86.5	73.7
Maintenance	39.0	37.0	41.2	41.0
Plumber	1.0	1.0	-	-
Painter	3.0	3.0	1.0	3.0
HVAC	1.0	1.0	4.0	3.0
Electrician	3.0	3.0	2.0	2.0
Warehouse	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Safety/Security	15.7	15.6	18.6	15.5
Transportation	48.8	54.0	60.7	53.0
Other Non-Exempt Professional Auxiliary	17.8	14.0	18.6	16.2
Auxiliary Support Totals	362.6	372.8	400.2	377.0
TOTAL EMPLOYEES	1,212.0	1,269.1	1,288.7	1,238.5

Source: OnData Suite Report 'Staff FTE Counts and Salary Report for 20XX for All Campuses'

\*Note: La Marque ISD was annexed to Texas City ISD by the Texas Education Agency effective July 1, 2016.

# **Table 16** (Page 2 of 2)

2018	2017	*2016	2015	2014	2013
1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
2.0	2.5	4.0	4.0	2.8	4.0
7.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	3.0	3.0
1.0	1.0	1.0	-	1.0	1.0
1.0	-	-	-	1.0	1.0
1.0	1.0			1.0	1.0
13.5	10.0	11.0	10.0	9.8	11.0
142.1	116.9	101.1	95.7	96.3	87.6
142.1	116.9	101.1	95.7	96.3	87.6
4.0	-	-	-	-	-
59.0	-	-	-	-	-
9.2	-	-	-	-	-
83.4	-	-	-	-	-
2.0	-	-	-	-	-
1.9	-	-	-	-	-
5.9	-	-	-	-	-
79.9	-	-	-	-	-
46.4	-	-	-	-	-
2.0	-	-	-	-	-
4.0	-	-	-	-	-
4.0	-	-	-	-	-
1.0	-	-	-	-	-
3.0	-	-	-	-	-
17.7	-	-	-	-	-
51.7	-	-	-	-	-
14.0	396.5	288.2	302.8	271.1	253.2
389.1	396.5	288.2	302.8	271.1	253.2
1,308.9	1,268.5	910.9	912.5	866.7	826.9

Operating Statistics Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

Fiscal Year			Operating Expenditures (1)		Cost Per Student	Percentage Change
2022	6,940	\$	115,307,876	\$	16,615	10.67%
2021	7,193		107,989,726		15,013	5.37%
2020	7,250		103,295,145		14,248	9.34%
2019	7,685		100,150,584		13,031	-8.38%
2018	8,057		114,599,930		14,224	8.74%
2017	7,979		104,368,171		13,081	-18.85%
*2016	5,839		94,112,429		16,118	52.58%
2015	5,827		61,559,449		10,564	-5.68%
2014	5,618		62,926,617		11,200	4.58%
2013	5,462		58,498,434		10,709	0.87%

(1) Operating expenditures are total expenditures less debt service principal, interest, debt service fees,

and capital expenditures (to the extent capitalized for the government-wide statement of net position)

(2) Source: District documents.

(3) See Table 13 for student average daily attendance

\*La Marque ISD was annexed to Texas City ISD by the Texas Education Agency effective July 1, 2016.

overnmental Fund xpenditures	 Cost Per Student	Percentage Change	Teaching Staff	Student to Teacher Ratio	Percentage of Students in Free/Reduced Lunch Program (2)
\$ 177,212,711	\$ 25,535	-0.10%	520	13.35	84.23%
183,861,206	25,561	12.59%	571	12.60	86.57%
164,594,619	22,703	27.35%	548	13.23	78.14%
137,014,472	17,828	10.76%	544	14.13	77.60%
129,680,471	16,095	2.09%	575	14.02	74.26%
125,787,163	15,766	-20.68%	556	14.35	71.96%
116,060,408	19,877	52.20%	393	14.88	67.24%
76,102,586	13,059	-18.21%	386	15.10	65.24%
89,703,959	15,967	5.03%	377	14.89	67.34%
83,042,055	15,203	5.63%	365	14.98	66.92%

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Teacher Base Salaries Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Minimum Salary (1)	Maximum Salary (1)	District Average Salary (2)	Statewide Average Salary (2)	No Degree	Bachelor's Degree	Master's Degree	Doctorate
2022	\$ 58,767	\$ 75,000	\$ 60,095	\$ 58,887	12	382	121	5
2021	55,000	75,000	58,558	57,641	11	419	134	6
2020	55,000	75,000	58,358	57,091	22	410	110	5
2019	53,100	71,100	55,616	54,122	18	402	119	4
2018	50,500	70,000	52,943	53,334	16	443	111	4
2017	50,500	70,000	53,385	52,525	16	422	115	3
*2016	48,500	68,302	52,054	51,892	3	311	76	1
2015	48,500	68,302	52,329	54,174	2	310	72	2
2014	47,500	68,302	50,932	50,179	2	302	71	3
2013	46,350	66,686	49,818	49,139	3	397	62	3

(1) Source: District records.

(2) Source: Texas Education Agency website, Texas Academic Performance Report.

\*La Marque ISD was annexed to Texas City ISD by the Texas Education Agency effective July 1, 2016.

**Texas City Independent School District** School Building Information Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

Building	2022	2021	2020	2019
Texas City High School				
Original Build Year	2011	2011		
Square Footage	375,535	375,535	375,535	375,535
Capacity	2,347	2,347	2,347	2,347
Enrollment	1,729	1,782	1,791	1,887
(1)La Marque High School		• -	•	
Original Build Year	1970	1970		
Renovation Year	1990, 2009	1990, 2009		
Roof Replacement	2008	2008		
Mechanical Upgrades	2021	2021		
Square Footage	227,875	227,875	227,875	227,875
Capacity	1,424	1,424	1,424	1,424
Enrollment	648	716	690	725
(2)Industrial Trades Center	0.0	,	0,0	/ 20
Original Build Year	2017	2017		
Square Footage	29,880	29,880	29,880	29,880
Capacity	250	250	250	250
Enrollment	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Woodrow Wilson Alternative Education Program	n, a	ny a	nya	n/ d
Original Build Year	1994	1994		
Renovation Year	2015	2015		
Roof Replacement	1994	1994		
			E0 7/E	E0 7/E
Square Footage	50,765 317	50,765 317	50,765 317	50,765 317
Capacity Enrollment	68	20	74	68
Enrollment	00	20	/4	00
MIDDLE SCHOOLS				
(3)Blocker Middle School				
Original Build Years	1957, 2014	1957, 2014		
Expansion Years	1970, 2014	1970, 2014		
Renovation Year	2014	2014		
Mechanical Upgrades	2014	2014		
Roof Replacement	2014	2014		
Square Footage	192,764	192,764	192,764	192,764
Capacity	1,428	1,428	1,428	1,428
Enrollment	893	896	949	897
(1)(4)Giles Middle School				
Original Build Years	2022			
Square Footage	160,000	227,875	227,875	227,875
Capacity	1,424	1,424	1,424	1,424
Enrollment	503	525	538	506
Levi Fry Intermediate School				
Original Build Year	2009	2009		
Square Footage	107,000	107,000	107,000	107,000
Capacity	1,070	1,070	1,070	1,070
Enrollment	812	894	921	922

# **Table 19** (Page 1 of 3)

2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
375,535	375,535	375,535	375,535	375,535	375,535
2,347	2,347	2,347	2,347	2,347	2,347
1,893	1,893	1,914	1,868	1,766	1,678
227,875	227,875	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
1,424	1,424	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
665	644	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
29,880	29,880	-	-	-	
250	250				
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
50,765	50,765	50,765	50,765	13,153	13,15
317	317	317	317	82	8
55	85	34	49	32	3
192,764	192,764	192,764	192,764	129,158	129,15
1,428	1,428	1,428	1,428	1,810	1,81
905	930	945	911	912	91
227,875	166,276	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
1,424	1,232	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
707	739	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
737					
107,000	107,000	107,000	107,000	107,000	
	107,000 1,070 930	107,000 1,070 899	107,000 1,070 929	107,000 1,070 909	107,000 1,070 886

# Texas City Independent School District School Building Information- Continued

School Building Information- Continued Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

Building	2022	2021	2020	2019
ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS				
Heights Elementary School				
Original Build Year	1993	1993		
Renovation Year	2011	2011		
Roof Replacement	1993	1993		
Square Footage	72,921	72,921	72,921	72,921
Capacity	694	694	694	694
Enrollment	342	375	417	450
Kohfeldt Elementary School				
Original Build Year	2009	2009		
Square Footage	87,000	87,000	87,000	87,000
Capacity	829	829	829	829
Enrollment	431	437	493	528
(5)Guajardo Elementary School		107		020
Original Build Year	1957, 2022	1957		
Renovation year	2010	2010		
Square Footage	105,000	81,131	81,131	81,131
Capacity	750	773	773	773
Enrollment	502	507	520	527
Roosevelt-Wilson Elementary School	002	007	020	02/
Original Build Year	1993	1993		
Renovation Year	2012	2012		
Roof Replacement	1993	1993		
Square Footage	81,131	81,131	81,131	81,131
Capacity	773	773	773	773
Enrollment	535	612	628	625
(6)Calvin Vincent Early Childhood Center	000	012	020	025
Original Build Year	1974	1974		
Renovation Year	2013	2013		
Mechanical Upgrades	2013	2013		
Roof Replacement	2014 60,015	2014 60,015	(0.015	60,015
Square Footage	572	572	60,015 572	572
Capacity				
Enrollment	290	268	351	372
(1)(7)Hayley Elementary School	0001	0001		
Original Build Year	2021	2021	20.044	20.044
Square Footage	99,092	99,092	38,944	38,944
Capacity	902	902	690	690
Enrollment	561	535	520	532
(8)Simms Elementary School	0003	0001		
Original Build Year	2021	2021		
Square Footage	99,092	99,092	38,944	38,944
Capacity	902	902	690	690
Enrollment	495	472	549	593

Sources: 2021 Facilities Study

PEIMS Student Data

# **Table 19** (Page 2 of 3)

2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
72,921	72,921	72,921	72,921	72,921	72,92
694	694	694	694	694	694
515	537	571	557	545	709
87,000	87,000	87,000	87,000	87,000	87,000
829	829	829	829	829	829
586	547	578	564	537	522
81,131	81,131	81,131	18,131	81,131	81,13
773	773	773	773	773	77
561	583	581	580	590	57
81,131	81,131	81,131	81,131	81,131	81,13
773 685	773 660	773 645	773 655	773 616	77 62
000	000	070	000	010	02
(0.015	(0.015	(0.015	(0.015	(0.015	2/2
60,015 572	60,015	60,015	60,015 572	60,015 572	n/a
248	572 270	572 225	572 227	249	n/a n/a
240	270	225		247	n/u
38,944	55,274	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
690	526	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
457	515	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
38,944	60,319	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
690	574	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
574	604	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

School Building Information- Continued Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

(1) La Marque ISD was annexed to Texas City ISD by the Texas Education Agency effective July 1, 2016.

(2) The Industrial Trades Center (ITC) was constructed in 2017. Students are not directly enrolled in the campus, but students enrolled in Texas City High School or La Marque High School attend specific Career and Technology Classes in the facility.

(3) The current Texas City High School was opened in 2011. The old Texas City High School was renovated and Blocker Middle School moved to the facility in 2014.

(4) La Marque Middle School was damaged during Hurricane Harvey. Stakeholders approved a bond in 2018 to build a new campus and the new facility is expected to open for the 2022-2023 school year. At the time the campus was damaged, it housed grades 5, 6, 7, and 8. During the 2017-18 school year, all four grade levels transferred to the upstairs of the La Marque High School facility and temporary buildings located on the property. In 2018-19, fifth grade was transferred to the elementary schools housed in portable buildings.

(5) Northside Elementary was re-named Guajardo Elementary in 2017 to honor the District's long-time Trustee, Manuel Guajardo, Jr. The District completed construction of the new Manuel Guajardo Elementary in January 2022.

(6) Calvin Vincent Early Childhood Center is located in a portion of the old Texas City High School that was renovated. The full day Pre K and Head Start facility opened in 2013. La Marque Primary was relocated after Hurricane Harvey in 2017 and Calvin Vincent now provides education to all of the District's Pre Kindergarten students.

(7) Hayley Elementary was initially named La Marque Primary School after the annexation. The campus was damaged during Hurricane Harvey. Stakeholders approved a bond in 2018 to build a new facility which opened in August 2021. At the time the campus was damaged, it housed Pre Kindergarten, Kindergarten, and First Grade. After Hurricane Harvey in 2017-18 students were still identified as La Marque Primary Students, but attended at Heights and Calvin Vincent. Beginning in the 2018-19 school year, La Marque Primary's Pre Kindergarten Students were permanently assigned to Calvin Vincent Early Childhood Center. In 2018-19 and 2019-20, La Marque Primary was housed in temporary buildings and provided education to students in Kindergarten through Second Grade. In 2020-2021, the campus was re-named and reconfigured in anticipation of opening the new facility. Now known as Hayley Elementary, the campus services grades Kindergarten through Fifth Grade.

(8) Simms Elementary was initially named La Marque Elementary School after the annexation and provided instruction for Second Grade through Fourth Grade. The campus was damaged during Hurricane Harvey and Stakeholders approved a bond in 2018 to build a new facility, opened in August 2021. After Hurricane Harvey in 2017-18, students were still identified as La Marque Elementary Students, but attended at either Guajardo or Roosevelt Wilson. In 2018-19 and 2019-20, La Marque Elementary was housed in temporary buildings, providing education to students in Third Grade through Fifth Grade. In 2020-2021, the campus was re-named and reconfigured in anticipation of opening the new facility. Now known as Simms Elementary, the campus services grades Kindergarten through Fifth Grade.

Attendance Data Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

		Ave	erage Daily Attendan	ce
Fiscal Year	Total Enrollment (1)	Amount (2)	Percent Increase (Decrease)	Percent of Membership
2022	7,811	6,940	-3.51%	88.85%
2021	8,044	7,193	-0.78%	89.42%
2020	8,451	7,250	-5.67%	85.79%
2019	8,641	7,685	-4.61%	88.94%
2018	8,850	8,057	0.98%	91.04%
2017	8,945	7,979	36.64%	89.20%
2016*	6,397	5,839	0.20%	91.28%
2015	6,347	5,827	3.72%	91.81%
2014	6,163	5,618	2.85%	91.16%
2013	5,944	5,462	0.73%	91.90%

(1) - TEA Website > PEIMS Standard Report > Student Enrollment Report

(2) - From Table 13 (Texas Education Agency)

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Overall Compliance, Internal Control Section and Federal Awards



This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards

To the Board of Trustees of Texas City Independent School District Texas City, Texas

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Texas City Independent School District (the District) as of and for the year ended August 31, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated January 10, 2023.

#### Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the preceding paragraph and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. However, as described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs, we identified certain deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. We consider the deficiencies described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as items 2022-001 and 2022-002 to be material weaknesses.

A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

#### **Report on Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statement. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under Government Auditing Standards.

Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P. 4400 Post Oak Parkway Suite 1100 | Houston, Texas 77027 Main: 713.850.8787 The Board of Trustees of Texas City Independent School District

#### **District's Response to Findings**

Government Auditing Standards requires the auditor to perform limited procedures on the District's response to the findings identified in our engagement and described in the Corrective Action Plan. The District's response was not subjected to the other auditing procedures applied in the engagement to audit the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

#### Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Weaver and Siduell, L.J.P.

WEAVER AND TIDWELL, L.L.P.

Houston, Texas January 10, 2023



#### Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and Report on Internal Control over Compliance in Accordance with Uniform Guidance

To the Board of Trustees of Texas City Independent School District Texas City, Texas

#### Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

#### **Opinion on Each Major Federal Program**

We have audited Texas City Independent School District's (the District) compliance with the types of compliance requirements identified as subject to audit in the OMB Compliance Supplement that could have a direct and material effect on each of the District's major federal programs for the year ended August 31, 2022. The District's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

In our opinion, the District complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended August 31, 2022.

#### Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS); the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (Government Auditing Standards); and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance). Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of the District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

#### **Responsibilities of Management for Compliance**

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to the District's federal programs.

#### Auditor's Responsibility for the Audit of Compliance

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on the District's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about the District's compliance with the requirements of each major federal program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, Government Auditing Standards, and the Uniform Guidance, we:

- Exercise professional judgement and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence about the District's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.
- Obtain an understanding of the District's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

#### Other Matters

The results of our auditing procedures disclosed instances of noncompliance which are required to be reported in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and which are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as items 2020-003. Our opinion on each major federal program is not modified with respect to these matters. Government Auditing Standards requires the auditor to perform limited procedures on the District's response to the noncompliance findings identified in our audit described in the accompanying Corrective Action Plan. The District's response was not subjected to the other auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

#### Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance. Given these limitations, during our audit, we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. However, as discussed below, we did identify certain deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses.

The Board of Trustees of Texas City Independent School District

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. We consider the deficiencies in internal control over compliance such a type of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. We consider the deficiencies in internal control over compliance described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as items 2022-003 and 2022-004 to be material weaknesses.

A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

Government Auditing Standards requires the auditor to perform limited procedures on the District's response to the internal control over compliance findings identified in our audit described in the accompanying Corrective Action Plan. The District's response was not subjected to the other auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Weaver and Siduell L.L.P.

WEAVER AND TIDWELL, L.L.P.

Houston, Texas January 10, 2023

# **Texas City Independent School District** Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022

# Section 1. Summary of Auditor's Results

## **Financial Statements**

1.	Type of auditor's report issued	Unmodified
2.	Internal control over financial reporting:	
	a. Material weakness(es) identified?	Yes
	b. Significant deficiency(ies) identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses?	None reported
3.	Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	No
Fe	deral Awards	
4.	Internal control over major programs:	
	a. Material weakness(es) identified?	Yes
	b. Significant deficiency(ies) identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses?	None reported
5.	Type of auditor's report issued on compliance with major programs	Unmodified
6.	Any Audit Findings Disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with Uniform Guidance?	Yes
7.	Identification of major programs Emergency Co	nnectivity Fund 32.009
	Education Stabilization Fund 84.4 He	Title I 84.010A 25D, 84.425U, 84.425W ad Start Cluster 93.600
8.	Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B federal programs	\$750,000
9.	Auditee qualified as a low-risk auditee?	Yes

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022

## Section 2. Financial Statement Findings

### 2022-001: Balance Sheet Reconciliations and Timely Review Type of Finding: Material Weakness in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Criteria:

Management is responsible for the accuracy and completeness of all financial records and related information, for recording entries in the proper period, and for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting. The existence of material misstatements of an entity's financial statements is an indication of a material weakness in internal control.

#### Condition and Context:

During the audit, we identified several account balances which did not reconcile. Several key financial statement areas including cash/investments and interfund balances were not accurately and timely reconciled resulting in material audit adjustments.

Cause:

During the fiscal year ended August 31, 2022, accurate reconciliations were not maintained to ensure balances were properly reconciled.

Effect or Potential Effect:

The lack of effective controls creates an environment in which errors could go undetected within a timely manner.

Recommendation:

We recommend the District review its internal control procedures over balance sheet reconciliations to ensure controls are in place to reconcile activity timely and accurately.

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Action Plan: See corrective action plan

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022

#### 2022-002: Improper Recording of Grant Revenue and Receivables and Federal Expenditures Type of Finding: Material Weakness in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

#### Criteria:

Management is responsible for the accuracy and completeness of all financial records and related information, for recording entries in the proper period, and for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting. The existence of a material misstatement of an entity's financial statements is an indication of a material weakness in internal control.

#### Condition and Context:

During the audit, it was determined certain grant revenue and receivables and federal expenditures were not properly recorded in the financial statements. The District did not record grant revenue and receivables totaling approximately \$1,382,000 for Head Start. The District also improperly reported revenues and expenditures in the Education Stabilization Fund of \$328,000, see additional information in 2022-003. These errors were identified through audit procedures and corrected by management.

#### Cause:

During the fiscal year ended August 31, 2022, reconciliations were not maintained for certain grant funds and the District failed to recognize revenue in the non-major governmental funds for allowable grant expenditures that were recorded in each respective fund.

#### Effect or Potential Effect:

Material misstatement of the District's financial statements was not prevented or detected and corrected by the District's system of internal control.

#### Recommendation:

We recommend the District maintain reconciliations of grant funds and review all grant agreements to ensure revenues agree with allowable grant expenditures incurred and recorded in each respective fund.

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Action Plan: See corrective action plan.

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022

## Section 3. Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

Finding 2022-003 Information on Federal Program: Assistance Listing 84.425 – Education Stabilization Fund United States Department of Education Pass-Through Entity: Texas Department of Education Award Number: S425U210042 Compliance Requirements: Allowable Costs/Cost Principles Type of Finding: Material Weakness in Internal Control Over Compliance and Noncompliance (Questioned Costs over \$25,000 for a Major Program)

Criteria:

As a condition of receiving Federal awards, non-Federal entities agree to comply with laws, regulations and the provisions of grant agreements and contracts, and to maintain internal control to provide reasonable assurance of compliance with these requirements.

The Department of Education established "allowable costs/cost principles" compliance requirement applicable to the Education Stabilization Fund which stipulates that direct costs be specifically identified and that services have been received prior to the reimbursement of expenditures.

#### Condition:

During the fiscal year ended August 31, 2022, the District did not have effective internal controls over compliance with the allowable costs/cost principles requirement described above. The District requested reimbursement from the ESF for \$328,378 in expenditures for services that had not been received.

Cause:

The District did not have adequately designed controls in place to ensure compliance with the allowable costs/cost principles requirement.

Effect or Potential Effect:

The District was not in compliance with the allowable costs/cost principles requirement.

Questioned Costs: \$328,378

Context:

Of the approximately \$5.63 million reimbursed from the ESF, \$328,378 in expenditures claimed for reimbursement were for services that had not been received. This was identified as a result of our audit procedures and the District adjusted the reported expenditures to reduce expenditures by this amount, and record the balance as "due to other governments" as of August 31, 2022.

#### Recommendation:

We recommend that the District review its internal controls over compliance to ensure controls are suitably designed and are in place to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with applicable compliance requirements.

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Action Plan: See corrective action plan.

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022

Finding 2022-004 Information on Federal Program: Assistance Listing 93.600 – Head Start Cluster United States Department of Health and Human Services Award Number: 06CH010751-03 Compliance Requirements: Reporting Type of Finding: Material Weakness in Internal Control Over Compliance

Criteria:

As a condition of receiving Federal awards, non-Federal entities agree to comply with laws, regulations and the provisions of grant agreements and contracts, and to maintain internal control to provide reasonable assurance of compliance with these requirements.

The Department of Health and Human Services established "reporting" compliance requirement applicable to the Head Start Cluster which stipulates that recipients submit financial reporting forms of program revenues and expenditures subject to the terms and conditions of the contract.

#### Condition:

During the fiscal year ended August 31, 2022, the District did not have effective internal controls over compliance with the reporting requirement described above. The District was delinquent in its submission to the granting agency of its annual financial forms SF-425 and SF-429 for Head Start.

Cause:

The District did not have adequately designed controls in place to ensure compliance with the reporting requirement.

Effect or Potential Effect:

The lack of effective controls creates an environment in which errors could go undetected.

Context:

The District failed to submit the annual SF-425 financial report and SF-429 real property status report for the reporting period ending November 30, 2021 in a timely manner and the report became delinquent. Upon the District's request, the granting agency agreed to an extension of the deadline and the SF-425 financial report was submitted by the District on November 4, 2022 and the SF-429 report was submitted on November 7, 2022.

#### Recommendation:

We recommend that the District review its internal controls over compliance to ensure controls are suitably designed and are in place to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with applicable compliance requirements.

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Action Plan: See corrective action plan.

**Texas City Independent School District** Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022

# **Prior Year Findings**

None reported



Business Office 1700 9<sup>th</sup> Avenue N, Texas City, TX 77590 OFFICE 409-916-0109 www.tcisd.org CC

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

## 2022-001: Balance Sheet Reconciliations and Timely Review Type of Finding: Material Weakness in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Corrective Action Plan:

Retirements in key accounting positions resulted in a loss of approximately 87 years of collective experience and institutional knowledge, leaving a gap and lack of continuity in established practices and procedures. In addition to personnel changes, the depository bank and software configuration were changed, exacerbating the lack of continuity in established practices and procedures.

Effective January 9, 2023, the Business Office Organizational Chart will be restructured so that the accountant and bookkeeper who are responsible for balance sheet reconciliations report directly to the assistant superintendent of business and operations, Margaret Lee, who is a CPA.

Accounting staff are TASBO certified and have received training from TASBO and Skyward. However, training has not been specific to Texas City ISD. Beginning November 2022 (already implemented), the assistant superintendent of business and operations, Margaret Lee, will provide at least eight hours of one-to-one training with the director of finance, accountant and bookkeeper monthly. Training will include assisting with reconciliations, providing customized accounting training, and establishing procedures and best practices that fit the current accounting staff and software configuration.

During the 2021-2022 school year, journal entries were presented on paper and approved by the director of finance and there was potential for entries to be posted prior to approval. Effective January 9, 2023, the financial software will be configured to require approval of the assistant superintendent of business and operations, Margaret Lee, for all journal entries prior to moving to batch status and posting.

During the 2021-2022 school year, the director of finance approved balance sheet reconciliations including cash reconciliations. Effective January 9, 2022, the responsibility to review and approve balance sheet reconciliations will be assumed by the assistant superintendent of business and operations, Margaret Lee, who is a CPA.

Estimated Completion Date: January 2023

Management Contact: Margaret Lee

#### CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

### 2022-002 Improper Recording of Grant Revenue and Receivable and Federal Expenditures Type of Finding: Material Weakness in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Corrective Action Plan:

Effective January 2023, business office personnel responsible for grant accounting will meet with grant managers to discuss grant activity and obtain approval for reimbursements. The assistant superintendent of business and operations, Margaret Lee, will be responsible for scheduling the monthly meetings between business office staff and grant managers.

Margaret Lee will establish a master calendar of grant reporting deadlines that will be reviewed at each monthly meeting between business office staff and grant managers.

As a part of the monthly balance sheet reconciliation and review, accounting staff will review grant reimbursement requests from the prior month and ensure that funds were received and recorded to the appropriate account. Evidence of communications with the granting agency will be required to document any revenues that were not received and/or recorded. If communications from the granting agency are not provided, the assistant superintendent for business and operations will be responsible for contacting the granting agency directly to follow up on the reporting requirements and reimbursement status.

At the end of the fiscal year, the director of finance will record a receivable for all grant funds that are due to the district, but not yet received. The bookkeeper will monitor all incoming deposits and update the list of grant receivables weekly. The director of finance will follow up weekly on all receivables that have not been received.

Estimated Completion Date: August 2023

Management Contact: Margaret Lee

#### CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

#### 2022-003 Allowable Costs/Cost Principles

#### Type of Finding: Material Weakness in Internal Control Over Compliance and Noncompliance

Federal programs purchases go through multiple approvals prior to issuing a purchase order. Approvals include the grant program administrator, director of purchasing, director of finance, and assistant superintendent of business and operations, and superintendent at a minimum. All approving staff have attended federal programs training including ESSER training. Since the questioned costs went through the established approval procedures, all staff with responsibility of approving grant purchases will attend additional training on allowable costs including a refresher training each semester beginning with the Spring 2023 semester. Training should be continuous and ongoing since question-and-answer documents are constantly updated and changed.

To address the specific finding in the audit, the director of finance will establish pre-paid accounts in the general fund that will be used to record subscriptions and contracts that extend beyond the current fiscal year. At the end of the fiscal year, the director of finance will move expenditures associated with the fiscal year to the grant through a journal entry. In addition, the pre-paid account will be reconciled with the balance of each subscription identified in the reconciliation. The list of pre-paid subscriptions and the journal entry will both be reviewed and approved by the assistant superintendent of business and operations as a part of newly established operating procedures.

Estimated Completion Date: January 2023

Management Contact: Margaret Lee

### 2022-004 Compliance Requirements: Reporting Finding: Material Weakness in Internal Control Over Compliance

Effective January 2023, business office personnel responsible for grant accounting will meet with grant managers to discuss grant activity and obtain approval for reimbursements. The assistant superintendent of business and operations, Margaret Lee, will be responsible for scheduling the monthly meetings between business office staff and grant managers.

Margaret Lee will establish a master calendar of grant reporting deadlines that will be reviewed at each monthly meeting between business office staff and grant managers.

As a part of the monthly balance sheet reconciliation and review, accounting staff will review grant reimbursement requests from the prior month and ensure that funds were received and recorded to the appropriate account. Evidence of communications with the granting agency will be required to document any revenues that were not received and/or recorded. If communications from the granting agency are not provided, the assistant superintendent for business and operations will be responsible for contacting the granting agency directly to follow up on the reporting requirements and reimbursement status.

Estimated Completion Date: August 2023

Management Contact: Margaret Lee

**Texas City Independent School District** Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022

Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program Title	Federal Assistance Listing Number	Pass Through Entity Identifying Number	Total Federal Expenditures
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION			
Passed Through Texas Education Agency:			
ESEA, Title I, Part A	84.010A	22610101084906	\$ 3,011,67
Title I 1003 School Improvement	84.010A	22610141084906	41,26
Total Assistance Listing Number 84.010A			3,052,94
Special Education Cluster (IDEA):			
Passed Through State Department of Education:			
IDEA-B Formula	84.027A	226600010849066600	1,754,49
IDEA-B High Cost	84.027A	66002206	78,74
IDEA-B Discretionary Residential	84.027A	66002212	11,12
Total Assistance Listing Number 84.027A			1,844,35
IDEA-B Preschool	84.173A	226610010849066610	56,77
Total Special Education Cluster (IDEA)			1,901,12
Carl D. Perkins Basic Grant	84.048A	22420006084906	123,56
Texas Education for Homeless Children & Youth	84.196A	224600057110072	53,46
21st Century Cycle 10 - Year 3	84.287C	216950267110047	35,97
21st Century Cycle 10 - Year 4	84.287C	226950267110047	1,345,09
21st Century Cycle 10 - Year 5	84.287C	236950267110047	9,44
21st Century Cycle 11 - Year 1	84.287C	226950307110042	1,328,85
Total Assistance Listing Number 84.287C			2,719,35
Title III , Part A, English Language Acquisition & Language Enhancement	84.365A	22671001084906	68,83
Title II, Part A, Teacher/Principal Training	84.367A	22694501084906	532,39
LEP Summer School	84.369A	69552002	5,89
Title IV, Part A, Subpart 1	84.424A	22680101084906	243,10
COVID-19 - Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief II	84.425D	21521001084906	5,161,47
COVID-19 - Coronavirus Learning Acceleration Supports (TCLAS) - ESSER III	84.425U	21528042084906	49,87
COVID-17 - Colorid villos Learning Acceleration supports (TCLAS) - Essex in COVID-19 - Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief III	84.425U	21528001084906	416.11
COVID-19 - Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief III COVID-19 - Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief - HCY	84.4250 84.425W	215330017110079	7,15
Total Education Stabilization Fund			5,634,61
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION			14,335,28
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES Direct:			
Head Start Cluster:			
Head Start	93.600	06CH010751-03	374,13
Head Start	93.600	06CH010751-04	1,008,49
Total Head Start Cluster			1,382,62
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES			1,382,62

Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program Title	Federal Assistance Listing Number	Pass Through Entity Identifying Number	Total Federal Expenditures
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE			
Child Nutrition Cluster:			
Passed Through Texas Education Agency:			
COVID-19 School Breakfast Program	10.553	71402101	131,106
COVID-19 School Breakfast Program	10.553	71402201	1,049,660
School Breakfast Program	10.553	71402201	75,697
Total Assistance Listing Number 10.553			1,256,463
Passed Through Texas Department of Agriculture:			
National School Lunch Program - Non-Cash Assistance	10.555	806780706	429,697
Passed Through Texas Education Agency:			
COVID-19 National School Lunch Program - Cash Assistance	10.555	71302101	409,666
COVID-19 National School Lunch Program - Cash Assistance	10.555	71302201	3,305,390
National School Lunch Program - Cash Assistance	10.555	71302201	351,157
Total Assistance Listing Number 10.555			4,495,910
Total Child Nutrition Cluster			5,752,373
Passed Through Texas Department of Agriculture:			
COVID-19 - P-EBT Local Level Administrative Cost Grant	10.649	806780706	5,814
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE			5,758,187
FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION			
Passed Through Universal Service Administrative Company (USAC):			
COVID-19 - Emergency Connectivity Fund	32.009	ECF202104648	2,000,000
TOTAL FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION			2,000,000
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY			
Passed Through Texas Department of Public Safety			
Division of Emergency Management:			
Disaster Grants - Public Assistance (FEMA)	97.036	PW-3260	94,136
Disaster Grants - Public Assistance (FEMA)	97.036	PW-4214	52,476
Disaster Grants - Public Assistance (FEMA)	97.036	PW-3351	19,065
Total Assistance Listing Number 97.036			165,677
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY			165,677
TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS			\$ 23,641,776

Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

#### Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The District accounts for all awards under federal programs in the General Fund and certain Special Revenue Funds in accordance with the Texas Education Agency's Financial Accountability System Resource Guide. These programs are accounted for using a current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities generally are included on the balance sheet. Operating statements of these funds present increases (i.e. revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (i.e. expenditures and other financing uses) in fund balance.

The modified accrual basis of accounting is used for these funds. This basis of accounting recognizes revenues in the accounting period in which they become susceptible to accrual, i.e., both measurable and available, and expenditures in the accounting period in which the liability is incurred, if measurable, except for certain compensated absences and claims and judgments, which are recognized when the obligations are expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources.

Federal grant funds are considered to be earned to the extent of expenditures made under the provisions of the grant, and, accordingly, when such funds are received, they are recorded as unearned revenues until earned. Generally, unused balances are returned to the grantor at the close of specified project periods.

National School Lunch Program non-cash commodities are recorded at their estimated market value at the time of donation.

#### Note 2. De Minimis Cost Rate

The District has elected not to use the 10% de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under Uniform Guidance.

#### Note 3. Reconciliation to Basic Financial Statements

The following is a reconciliation of expenditures of federal awards per Exhibit K-1 and federal revenues reported on Exhibit C-2:

Total expenditures of federal awards per Exhibit K-1		23,641,776
General fund - federal revenue:		
Student Health and Related Services Program (SHARS)		2,944,673
E-Rate		99,752
ROTC		45,584
Total federal revenues per Exhibit C-2	\$	26,731,785